# 2-AMINO-N-(ARYLSULFINYL)-ACETAMIDE COMPOUNDS AS INHIBITORS OF BACTERIAL AMINOACYL-TRNA SYNTHETASE

#### **RELATED APPLICATION**

This application is related to United Kingdom patent application number 1617064.9 filed 07 October 2016, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

# 10

5

#### TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention pertains generally to the field of therapeutic compounds. More specifically the present invention pertains to certain 2-amino-*N*-(arylsulfinyl)acetamide compounds that, *inter alia*, inhibit (e.g., selectively inhibit) bacterial aminoacyl-

- 15 tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, LeuRS). The present invention also pertains to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds, and the use of such compounds and compositions, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, to inhibit (e.g., selectively inhibit) bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase; to treat disorders that are ameliorated by the inhibition (e.g., selective inhibition) of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA
- 20 synthetase; to treat bacterial infections; *etc.*

#### BACKGROUND

- A number of publications are cited herein in order to more fully describe and disclose the invention and the state of the art to which the invention pertains. Each of these references is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety into the present disclosure, to the same extent as if each individual reference was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.
- 30 Throughout this specification, including the claims which follow, unless the context requires otherwise, the word "comprise," and variations such as "comprises" and "comprising," will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer or step or group of integers or steps but not the exclusion of any other integer or step or group of integers.

35

It must be noted that, as used in the specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "a pharmaceutical carrier" includes mixtures of two or more such carriers, and the like.

Ranges are often expressed herein as from "about" one particular value, and/or to "about" another particular value. When such a range is expressed, another embodiment includes from the one particular value and/or to the other particular value. Similarly, when values are expressed as approximations, by the use of the antecedent "about," it will be understood that the particular value forms another embodiment.

This disclosure includes information that may be useful in understanding the present invention. It is not an admission that any of the information provided herein is prior art or relevant to the presently claimed invention, or that any publication specifically or implicitly referenced is prior art

10 referenced is prior art.

5

## Bacterial Aminoacyl-tRNA Synthetase

Widespread resistance to currently used antibacterial drugs has encouraged the search
 for novel chemotherapeutics with slow or completely blocked resistance development.
 This could be achieved by targeting the functional bacterial proteins, the mutation of
 which leads to reduction of bacterial fitness.

Bacterial enzymes called aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (aaRS) have been recognized as
such molecular targets for drug development. See, e.g., Gadakh *et al.*, 2012; Vondenhoff *et al.*, 2011; and Pham *et al.*, 2014.

The aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) family of enzymes catalyse the addition of proteinaceous amino acids to their cognate tRNA. The product aminoacyl-tRNA
participates in the translation of messenger RNA into protein at the ribosome. The aaRS mechanism proceeds as follows: it binds ATP and the corresponding amino acid and forms an aminoacyl-adenylate intermediate, releasing inorganic pyrophosphate (PPi). The adenylate-aaRS complex binds the appropriate tRNA molecule, and the amino acid is transferred from the aminoacyl-AMP to either the 2'- or the 3'-OH of the last tRNA nucleotide at the 3'-end.

The mechanism can be summarized in the following reaction series:

amino acid + ATP  $\rightarrow$  aminoacyl-AMP + PPi 35 aminoacyl-AMP + tRNA  $\rightarrow$  aminoacyl-tRNA + AMP

Two classes of aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (aaRS) are known: "Class I" (with two highly conserved sequence motifs, and which aminoacylates at the 2'-OH of a terminal adenosine nucleotide on tRNA) and "Class II" (with three highly conserved sequence

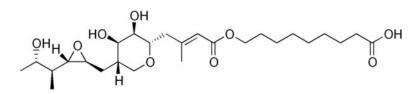
40 motifs, and which aminoacylates at the 3'-OH of a terminal adenosine on tRNA). Included among the known aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases are: Alanyl-tRNA synthetase; Arginyl-tRNA synthetase; Aspartyl-tRNA synthetase; Glutamyl-tRNA synthetase; GlycyltRNA synthetase; Histidyl-RNA synthetase; Isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase; Leucyl-tRNA synthetase; Lysyl-tRNA synthetase; Methionyl-tRNA synthetase; Phenylalanyl-tRNA synthetase; Seryl-tRNA synthetase; Threonyl-tRNA synthetase; Tryptophanyl-tRNA

5 synthetase; Tyrosyl-tRNA synthetase; and Valyl-tRNA synthetase.

Bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases (aaRS) possess several features that render them promising broad-spectrum antibacterial drug targets; they are essential for viability, found in all bacterial pathogens, and are in many cases sufficiently structurally distinct from their

10 eukaryotic counterparts to allow selective targeting (see, e.g., Hurdle *et al.*, 2005; Ochsner *et al.*, 2007). Furthermore, there exists both chemical and clinical validation for these enzymes as useful targets for antibacterial chemotherapy.

However, despite the potential promise of this family of targets, only one aaRS inhibitor
with a relatively limited indication has to date been approved for the management of bacterial infection. Specifically, mupirocin (also known as Bactroban and Centany; shown below) is an inhibitor of isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase that has been approved for use as a topical agent for nasal decolonization of *Staphylococcus aureus* and for the treatment of superficial skin infection (see, e.g., Laupland *et al.*, 2003).



Several inhibitors for other bacterial tRNA synthetases have been developed; however, so far none have been approved for use in medicine.

25

20

The inventors have identified a novel class of small molecule inhibitors of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (specifically, bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase) which are useful in the treatment of a range of conditions, including bacterial infections.

# Known Compounds

Code	Structure	Registry No.
P01		847980-66-9
P02		847980-39-6
P03		847980-65-8
P04		847980-38-5

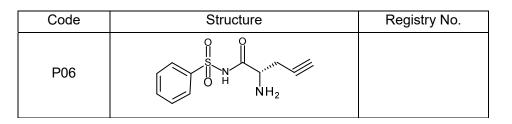
It appears that the following compounds are known (see, e.g., Savile et al., 2005).

5

Cottrell *et al.*, 2005 describes the following compound (see, e.g., Scheme 19 on page 87 therein) as a chemical intermediate used in the synthesis of certain serine protease inhibitors.

Code	Structure	Registry No.
P05	O NH <sub>2</sub>	

Duron *et al.*, 2014 describes the following compound (see, e.g., Compound 31 in Example 8 on page 75 therein) (a sulf<u>one</u> compound, not a sulf<u>ine</u> compound) as a chemical intermediate used in the synthesis of certain cystathionine-Y-gamma-lyase (CSE) inhibitors.



- 6 -

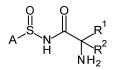
#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

One aspect of the invention pertains to certain 2-amino-N-(aryIsulfinyI)-acetamide compounds (referred to herein as ANASA compounds), as described herein.

5

15

Specifically, in one aspect, the invention provides a compound selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



#### 10 wherein:

-A is independently  $-A^{C}$  or  $-A^{H}$ ;

-A<sup>C</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>;

- $A^{H}$  is independently  $C_{5-12}$  heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>;

each -R<sup>X</sup> is independently selected from:

	$-R^{XX}, -R^{XXU}, -R^{XXV}, -R^{XXH},$
20	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,

-	• , • , = , , ,
	-OH, -OR <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-L <sup>XX</sup> -OH, -L <sup>XX</sup> -OR <sup>XX</sup> ,

-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>XM</sup>,

25 
$$-L^{XX}-NH_2, -L^{XX}-NHR^{XX}, -L^{XX}-NR^{XX}_2, -L^{XX}-R^{XM},$$

$$-C(=O)NH_2$$
,  $-C(=O)NHR^{XX}$ ,  $-C(=O)NR^{XX}_2$ ,  $-C(=O)R^{XM}$ ,

$$30 \qquad -NR^{XN}C(=O)NH_2, -NR^{XN}C(=O)NHR^{XX}, -NR^{XN}C(=O)NR^{XX}_2, -NR^{XN}C(=O)R^{XM},$$

-NHC(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>,

 $-C(=O)R^{XX}$ ,

$$-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}, -NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX},$$

 $-S(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,

	-SH, -SR <sup>XX</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
5	and additionally, two adjacent groups -R <sup>x</sup> , if present, may together form: -O-CH <sub>2</sub> -O- or -O-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -O-;
0	wherein:
	each -L <sup>xx</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene; each -R <sup>xx</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
10	or benzyl;
10	each -R <sup>XXU</sup> is independently linear or branched C <sub>2-4</sub> alkenyl;
	each - $R^{XXV}$ is independently linear or branched C <sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl;
	each - $R^{XXH}$ is C <sub>5-10</sub> heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more
	groups -R <sup>XMM</sup> ;
15	each -R <sup>XN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
-	each -R <sup>XM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
	-R <sup>XMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>XMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>XMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>XMM</sup> ;
20	wherein each -R <sup>XMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated
	C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
	-R <sup>1</sup> is independently -H or -R <sup>11</sup> ;
	-R <sup>11</sup> is independently -R <sup>11A</sup> or -R <sup>11B</sup> ;
25	
	-R <sup>11A</sup> is independently:
	-R <sup>A1</sup> , -R <sup>A2</sup> , -R <sup>A3</sup> , -R <sup>A4</sup> , -R <sup>A5</sup> , -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A2</sup> , -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A3</sup> , -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A4</sup> , or -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A5</sup> ;
	each - $\mathbb{R}^{A_1}$ is linear or branched saturated $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, and is optionally
	substituted with one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
30	each $-R^{A2}$ is saturated C <sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl, and is optionally substituted with one
	or more groups -R <sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
	each -R <sup>A3</sup> is non-aromatic C <sub>3-7</sub> heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted
	with one or more groups $-R^{AA1}$ and one or more groups $-R^{AA2}$ ;
25	each -R <sup>A4</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted
35	with one or more groups -R <sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ; each -R <sup>A5</sup> is C <sub>5-10</sub> heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more
	groups - $R^{AA1}$ and one or more groups - $R^{AA2}$ ;
	each -L <sup>A</sup> - is linear or branched saturated $C_{1-4}$ alkylene;
	Gaun -L - is inical of pranoneu saluraleu U1-4ainyrene,

	each -R <sup>AA1</sup> is independently selected from:
	-R <sup>AA</sup> .
	$-L^{AA}$ -OH, $-L^{AA}$ -OR $^{AA}$ ,
5	-L <sup>AA</sup> -NH <sub>2</sub> , -L <sup>AA</sup> -NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -L <sup>AA</sup> -NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , and -L <sup>AA</sup> -R <sup>AM</sup> ;
	each -R <sup>AA2</sup> is independently selected from:
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
10	-OH, -OR <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{AA}$ , $-NR^{AA}_2$ , $-R^{AM}$ ,
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
15	-NHC(=O) $\mathbb{R}^{AA}$ , -N $\mathbb{R}^{AN}$ C(=O) $\mathbb{R}^{AA}$ ,
	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	-NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> , -NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-OC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -OC(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
20	-NHC(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub> ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{AA}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{AA}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{AM}$ ,
	-NHS(=O) $\mathbb{R}^{AA}$ , -N $\mathbb{R}^{AN}$ S(=O) $\mathbb{R}^{AA}$ ,
25	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{AA}, -NR^{AN}S(=O)_2R^{AA},$
	$-S(=O)R^{AA}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{AA}$ ,
	-SH, -SR <sup>AA</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
	wherein:
30	each -L <sup>AA</sup> - is linear or branched saturated $C_{1-4}$ alkylene;
	each - $R^{AA}$ is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
	each -R <sup>AN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
	each -R <sup>AM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
35	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
	-R <sup>AMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>AMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>AMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>AMM</sup> ;
	wherein each -R <sup>AMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated
	C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
40	

- 8 -

-R<sup>11B</sup> is independently selected from:

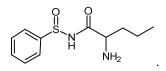
	each -R <sup>C2</sup> is saturated C <sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R <sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ;
	each - $R^{C3}$ is non-aromatic C <sub>3-7</sub> heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted
	with one or more groups -R <sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ;
5	each -R <sup>C4</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R <sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ;
	each - $R^{C5}$ is C <sub>5-10</sub> heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more
	groups -R <sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ;
	each -L <sup>c</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
10	
	each -R <sup>CC1</sup> is independently selected from:
	-R <sup>cc</sup> ,
	-L <sup>CC</sup> -OH, -L <sup>CC</sup> -OR <sup>CC</sup> ,
15	-L <sup>cc</sup> -NH <sub>2</sub> , -L <sup>cc</sup> -NHR <sup>cc</sup> , -L <sup>cc</sup> -NR <sup>cc</sup> <sub>2</sub> , and -L <sup>cc</sup> -R <sup>cM</sup> ;
	each -R <sup>CC2</sup> is independently selected from:
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
20	-OH, -OR <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{CC}$ , $-NR^{CC}_2$ , $-R^{CM}$ ,
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	$-C(=O)NH_2$ , $-C(=O)NHR^{CC}$ , $-C(=O)NR^{CC}_2$ , $-C(=O)R^{CM}$ ,
25	$-NHC(=O)R^{CC}, -NR^{CN}C(=O)R^{CC},$
	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	$-NR^{CN}C(=O)NH_2, -NR^{CN}C(=O)NHR^{CC}, -NR^{CN}C(=O)NR^{CC}_2, -NR^{CN}C(=O)R^{CM},$
	$-NHC(=O)OR^{CC}, -NR^{CN}C(=O)OR^{CC},$
	$-OC(=O)NH_2$ , $-OC(=O)NHR^{CC}$ , $-OC(=O)NR^{CC}_2$ , $-OC(=O)R^{CM}$ ,
30	$-NHC(=NH)NH_2,$
	-C(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{CC}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{CC}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{CM}$ ,
05	$-NHS(=O)R^{CC}, -NR^{CN}S(=O)R^{CC},$
35	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{CC}, -NR^{CN}S(=O)_2R^{CC},$
	$-S(=O)R^{CC}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{CC}$ ,
	-SH, -SR <sup>CC</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;

	wherein:
	each -L <sup>CC</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C₁₋₄alkylene;
	each -R <sup>cc</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
5	each -R <sup>CN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
	each -R <sup>CM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
	-R <sup>CMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>CMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>CMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CMM</sup> ;
10	wherein each -R <sup>AMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated
	C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
	-R <sup>22D</sup> is independently selected from:
15	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>DD</sup> ,
	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	-NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -R <sup>DM</sup> ,
	$-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR^{DD}, -OC(=O)R^{DD},$
20	$-C(=O)NH_2$ , $-C(=O)NHR^{DD}$ , $-C(=O)NR^{DD}_2$ , $-C(=O)R^{DM}$ ,
	$-NHC(=O)R^{DD}, -NR^{DN}C(=O)R^{DD},$
	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>DM</sup> ,
	$-NR^{DN}C(=O)NH_2, -NR^{DN}C(=O)NHR^{DD}, -NR^{DN}C(=O)NR^{DD}_2, -NR^{DN}C(=O)R^{DM},$
	$-NHC(=O)OR^{DD}, -NR^{DN}C(=O)OR^{DD},$
25	$-OC(=O)NH_2, -OC(=O)NHR^{DD}, -OC(=O)NR^{DD}_2, -OC(=O)R^{DM},$
	$-NHC(=NH)NH_2$ ,
	$-C(=O)R^{DD}$ ,
	$-S(=O)NH_2$ , $-S(=O)NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)R^{DM}$ ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DM}$ ,
30	$-NHS(=O)R^{DD}$ , $-NR^{DN}S(=O)R^{DD}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{DD}, -NR^{DN}S(=O)_2R^{DD},$
	$-S(=O)R^{DD}, -S(=O)_2R^{DD},$
	-SH, -SR <sup>DD</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
35	wherein:
	each - $R^{DD}$ is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
	each -R <sup>DN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
	each -R <sup>DM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
40	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

-R<sup>DMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>DMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>DMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>DMM</sup>; wherein each -R<sup>BMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

5 or  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$ , together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a saturated C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl or a non-aromatic C<sub>3-7</sub>heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ ;

with the proviso that: the compound is not a compound of the following formula, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, or solvate thereof:



Another aspect of the invention pertains to a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical
composition) comprising an ANASA compound, as described herein, and a
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

10

20

25

Another aspect of the invention pertains to a method of preparing a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising the step of mixing an ANASA compound, as described herein, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of inhibiting (e.g., selectively inhibiting) bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, LeuRS, *etc.*), *in vitro*, comprising contacting the synthetase with an effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein. A corresponding *in vivo* method is also described.

- Another aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of inhibiting (e.g., selectively inhibiting) bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA
- 30 synthetase, LeuRS, *etc.*) function in a cell (e.g., a bacterial cell), *in vitro,* comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein. A corresponding *in vivo* method is also described.

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to an ANASA compound as described
herein for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy, for
example, for use in a method of treatment of a disorder (*e.g.*, a disease) as described
herein.

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to use of an ANASA compound, as described herein, in the manufacture of a medicament, for example, for use in a method of treatment, for example, for use in a method of treatment of a disorder (*e.g.*, a disease) as described herein. Specifically, the present invention relates to use of a compound of

5 the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a bacterial infection.

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of treatment of a disorder of a non-human animal body, comprising administering to said non-human animal in need of

10 treatment a therapeutically-effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein, wherein the disorder is a bacterial infection.

Also described is a method of treatment, for example, a method of treatment of a disorder (e.g., a disease) as described herein, comprising administering to a subject in need of

15 treatment a therapeutically-effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein, preferably in the form of a pharmaceutical composition.

In one embodiment, the treatment is treatment of a disorder of the human or animal body that is ameliorated by the inhibition (e.g., selective inhibition) of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, LeuRS).

In one embodiment, the treatment is treatment of a bacterial infection.

- Also described is a kit comprising (a) an ANASA compound, as described herein,
  preferably provided as a pharmaceutical composition and in a suitable container and/or with suitable packaging; and (b) instructions for use, for example, written instructions on how to administer the compound.
- Also described is an ANASA compound *obtainable* by a method of synthesis as described herein, or a method comprising a method of synthesis as described herein.

Also described is an ANASA compound *obtained* by a method of synthesis as described herein, or a method comprising a method of synthesis as described herein.

35 Also described arenovel intermediates, as described herein, which are suitable for use in the methods of synthesis described herein.

Also described is the use of such novel intermediates, as described herein, in the methods of synthesis described herein.

40

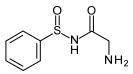
As will be appreciated by one of skill in the art, features and preferred embodiments of one aspect of the invention will also pertain to other aspects of the invention.

In the description in this specification reference may be made to subject matter that is not within the scope of the claims of the current application. That subject matter should be readily identifiable to a person skilled in the art and may assist in putting into practice the invention as defined in the claims of this application.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

#### Compounds

5 One aspect of the present invention relates to certain compounds that may conveniently be described as 2-amino-N-(arylsulfinyl)-acetamide compounds. One simple example of such compounds is 2-amino-N-(benzenesulfinyl)acetamide, shown below.



#### 10

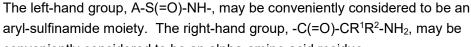
The compounds are characterized by a  $-S(=O)-NH-C(=O)-C(NH_2) < linkage, with an aryl$ group (referred to herein as -A) attached to the sulfur atom (at the far left), and two groups (referred to herein as -R<sup>1</sup> and -R<sup>2</sup>) attached to the alpha carbon atom (at the far right).

15

Thus, one aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof, wherein -A, -R<sup>1</sup>, and -R<sup>2</sup> are as defined herein (for convenience, collectively referred to herein as "2-amino-N-(aryIsulfinyI)-acetamide compounds" or "ANASA compounds"):

 $A \xrightarrow{N} H \xrightarrow{R^2} R^2$ 

20



25 conveniently considered to be an alpha-amino acid residue.





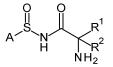
 $\bigwedge^{R^1}_{R^2}$ 

arylsulfinamide

alpha-amino acid

Some embodiments of the invention include the following:

(1) A compound selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



5

wherein:

-A is independently -A<sup>C</sup> or -A<sup>H</sup>; -A<sup>C</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with one or 10 more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>; -A<sup>H</sup> is independently C<sub>5-12</sub>heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>; each -R<sup>X</sup> is independently selected from:  $-R^{XX}$ ,  $-R^{XXU}$ ,  $-R^{XXV}$ ,  $-R^{XXH}$ , 15 -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>XX</sup>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-OH. -L<sup>XX</sup>-OR<sup>XX</sup>. -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>XM</sup>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-R<sup>XM</sup>, 20 -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, -NHC(=0) $R^{XX}$ , -N $R^{XN}$ C(=0) $R^{XX}$ , -NHC(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NHC(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, 25 -NHC(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=0)NH<sub>2</sub>, -OC(=0)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=0)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -OC(=0)R<sup>XM</sup>, -NHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>,  $-C(=O)R^{XX}$ , -S(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, 30 -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>XM</sup>,  $-NHS(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}S(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ , 35 -SH, -SR<sup>XX</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>;

and additionally, two adjacent groups  $-R^{x}$ , if present, may together form:  $-O-CH_2-O-$  or  $-O-CH_2CH_2-O-$ ;

wherein:

each -L<sup>XX</sup>- is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene;

each -R<sup>XX</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or

5 benzyl;

each -R<sup>XXU</sup> is independently linear or branched C<sub>2-4</sub>alkenyl;

each -RXXV is independently linear or branched C2-4alkynyl;

each  $-R^{XXH}$  is C<sub>5-10</sub>heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{XMM}$ ;

10

each  $-R^{XN}$  is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

each  $-R^{XM}$  is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,

morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:

optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

-R<sup>XMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>XMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>XMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>XMM</sup>;

15 wherein each  $-R^{XMM}$  is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

-R<sup>1</sup> is independently -H or -R<sup>11</sup>; -R<sup>11</sup> is independently -R<sup>11A</sup> or -R<sup>11B</sup>:

20

30

-R<sup>11A</sup> is independently:

-R<sup>A1</sup>, -R<sup>A2</sup>, -R<sup>A3</sup>, -R<sup>A4</sup>, -R<sup>A5</sup>, -L<sup>A</sup>-R<sup>A2</sup>, -L<sup>A</sup>-R<sup>A3</sup>, -L<sup>A</sup>-R<sup>A4</sup>, or -L<sup>A</sup>-R<sup>A5</sup>;

each  $-R^{A1}$  is linear or branched saturated  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{AA2}$ ;

25 each -R<sup>A2</sup> is saturated C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>;

each - $R^{A3}$  is non-aromatic C<sub>3-7</sub>heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups - $R^{AA1}$  and one or more groups - $R^{AA2}$ ;

each -R<sup>A4</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>;

each  $-R^{A5}$  is C<sub>5-10</sub>heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{AA1}$  and one or more groups  $-R^{AA2}$ ;

each -L<sup>A</sup>- is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene;

35 each -R<sup>AA1</sup> is independently selected from:

-R<sup>AA</sup>, -L<sup>AA</sup>-OH, -L<sup>AA</sup>-OR<sup>AA</sup>, -L<sup>AA</sup>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -L<sup>AA</sup>-NHR<sup>AA</sup>, -L<sup>AA</sup>-NR<sup>AA</sup><sub>2</sub>, and -L<sup>AA</sup>-R<sup>AM</sup>;

each -R<sup>AA2</sup> is independently selected from:

wherein:

each -L<sup>AA</sup>- is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene;

each -R<sup>AA</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

25

each -R<sup>AN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

each -R<sup>AM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,

morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:

30 optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

-R<sup>AMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>AMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>AMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>AMM</sup>;

wherein each -R<sup>AMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

#### -R<sup>11B</sup> is independently selected from: 35

$$\begin{array}{c} -F, -CI, -Br, -I, \\ -OH, -OR^{BB}, \\ -OCF_{3}, \\ 40 \\ -NH_{2}, -NHR^{BB}, -NR^{BB}_{2}, -R^{BM}, \\ -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR^{BB}, -OC(=O)R^{BB}, \end{array}$$

-R<sup>22C</sup> is independently: -R<sup>C1</sup>, -R<sup>C2</sup>, -R<sup>C3</sup>, -R<sup>C4</sup>, -R<sup>C5</sup>, -L<sup>C</sup>-R<sup>C2</sup>, -L<sup>C</sup>-R<sup>C3</sup>, -L<sup>C</sup>-R<sup>C4</sup>, or -L<sup>C</sup>-R<sup>C5</sup>; each -R<sup>C1</sup> is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>; each -R<sup>C2</sup> is saturated C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC1}$  and one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ ; each -R<sup>C3</sup> is non-aromatic C<sub>3-7</sub>heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>; each -R<sup>C4</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>: each  $-R^{C5}$  is  $C_{5-10}$  heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more

groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>;

30

 $-R^{22}$  is independently  $-R^{22C}$  or  $-R^{22D}$ ;

-R<sup>2</sup> is independently -H or -R<sup>22</sup>;

25 phenyl, or benzyl;

wherein each -R<sup>BMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl,

-R<sup>BMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>BMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>BMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>BMM</sup>;

optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:

each  $-R^{BN}$  is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; each -R<sup>BM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,

benzyl;

wherein: each -R<sup>BB</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or

15

20

35

40

-NHC(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=O)NHR<sup>BB</sup>, -NHC(=O)NR<sup>BB</sup><sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=O)R<sup>BM</sup>,  $-NR^{BN}C(=O)NH_2$ ,  $-NR^{BN}C(=O)NHR^{BB}$ ,  $-NR^{BN}C(=O)NR^{BB}_2$ ,  $-NR^{BN}C(=O)R^{BM}$ ,  $-NHC(=O)OR^{BB}$ ,  $-NR^{BN}C(=O)OR^{BB}$ , 5  $-OC(=O)NH_2$ ,  $-OC(=O)NHR^{BB}$ ,  $-OC(=O)NR^{BB}_2$ ,  $-OC(=O)R^{BM}$ . -NHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>,  $-C(=O)R^{BB}$ , -S(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)NHR<sup>BB</sup>, -S(=O)NR<sup>BB</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)R<sup>BM</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NHR<sup>BB</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>BB</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>BM</sup>, 10 -NHS(=O)R<sup>BB</sup>, -NR<sup>BN</sup>S(=O)R<sup>BB</sup>,  $-NHS(=O)_2R^{BB}$ ,  $-NR^{BN}S(=O)_2R^{BB}$ ,  $-S(=O)R^{BB}$ ,  $-S(=O)_2R^{BB}$ , -SH, -SR<sup>BB</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>:

 $-NHC(=O)R^{BB}$ ,  $-NR^{BN}C(=O)R^{BB}$ .

-C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>BB</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>BB</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>BM</sup>.

	each -L <sup>C</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
5	each -R <sup>CC1</sup> is independently selected from:
5	$-\mathbf{R}^{CC},$ $-\mathbf{L}^{CC}-\mathbf{OH}, -\mathbf{L}^{CC}-\mathbf{OR}^{CC},$
	-L <sup>cc</sup> -NH <sub>2</sub> , -L <sup>cc</sup> -NHR <sup>cc</sup> , -L <sup>cc</sup> -NR <sup>cc</sup> <sub>2</sub> , and -L <sup>cc</sup> -R <sup>cm</sup> ;
10	each -R <sup>CC2</sup> is independently selected from:
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>CC</sup> , -OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
15	-NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	$-NHC(=O)R^{CC}, -NR^{CN}C(=O)R^{CC},$
00	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> , NPCNC(=O)NUL NPCNC(=O)NULPCC NPCNC(=O)NPCC NPCNC(=O)PCM
20	-NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> , -NHC(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> ,
	$-OC(=O)NH_2$ , $-OC(=O)NHR^{CC}$ , $-OC(=O)NR^{CC}_2$ , $-OC(=O)R^{CM}$ ,
	-NHC(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub> ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
25	$-S(=O)NH_2$ , $-S(=O)NHR^{CC}$ , $-S(=O)NR^{CC}_2$ , $-S(=O)R^{CM}$ ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{CC}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{CC}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{CM}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)R^{CC}, -NR^{CN}S(=O)R^{CC},$
	-NHS(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CC</sup> ,
30	$-S(-O)(x^{-}), -S(-O)_2(x^{-}),$ -SH, -SR <sup>CC</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
	wherein:
	each -L <sup>CC</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
05	each - $R^{CC}$ is independently linear or branched saturated $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, phenyl, or
35	benzyl; each -R <sup>CN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
	each -R <sup>CM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
40	-R <sup>CMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>CMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>CMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CMM</sup> ;

wherein each - $R^{AMM}$  is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

-R<sup>22D</sup> is independently selected from:

5	
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>DD</sup> ,
	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{DD}$ , $-NR^{DD}_2$ , $-R^{DM}$ ,
10	$-C(=O)OH$ , $-C(=O)OR^{DD}$ , $-OC(=O)R^{DD}$ ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>DM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=O) $\mathbb{R}^{DD}$ , -N $\mathbb{R}^{DN}$ C(=O) $\mathbb{R}^{DD}$ ,
	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>DM</sup> ,
	$-NR^{DN}C(=O)NH_2, -NR^{DN}C(=O)NHR^{DD}, -NR^{DN}C(=O)NR^{DD}_2, -NR^{DN}C(=O)R^{DM},$
15	-NHC(=O)OR <sup>DD</sup> , -NR <sup>DN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>DD</sup> ,
	-OC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -OC(=O)NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)R <sup>DM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub> ,
	$-C(=O)R^{DD}$ ,
	$-S(=O)NH_2$ , $-S(=O)NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)R^{DM}$ ,
20	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DM}$ ,
	-NHS(=O) $R^{DD}$ , -N $R^{DN}S$ (=O) $R^{DD}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{DD}, -NR^{DN}S(=O)_2R^{DD},$
	$-S(=O)R^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DD}$ ,
	-SH, -SR <sup>DD</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
25	

wherein:

each  $-R^{DD}$  is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

each -R<sup>DN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

30

each -R<sup>DM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,

morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:

optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

-R<sup>DMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>DMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>DMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>DMM</sup>;

wherein each -R<sup>BMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl,

35 phenyl, or benzyl;

or  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$ , together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a saturated C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl or a non-aromatic C<sub>3-7</sub>heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ .

			Table 1			
		Li	st of Grou	ips		
Α	Ac	R <sup>x</sup>	Lxx			
	A <sup>H</sup>		R <sup>xx</sup>			
			R <sup>XXU</sup>			
			R <sup>XXV</sup>			
			RXXH	RXXM		
			R <sup>XN</sup>			
			R <sup>XM</sup>	R <sup>xx™</sup>		
R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>11</sup>	R <sup>11A</sup>	R <sup>A1</sup>	R <sup>AA1</sup>	L <sup>AA</sup>	
			R <sup>A2</sup>	R <sup>AA2</sup>	R <sup>AA</sup>	
			R <sup>A3</sup>		R <sup>AN</sup>	
			R <sup>A4</sup>		R <sup>AM</sup>	RAMM
			R <sup>A5</sup>			
			L <sup>A</sup>			
		R <sup>11B</sup>	R <sup>BB</sup>			
			R <sup>BN</sup>			
				R <sup>BMM</sup>		
R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>22</sup>	R <sup>22C</sup>	R <sup>C1</sup>	R <sup>CC1</sup>	Lcc	
			R <sup>C2</sup>	R <sup>CC2</sup>	Rcc	
			R <sup>C3</sup>		R <sup>CN</sup>	
			R <sup>C4</sup>		R <sup>cм</sup>	R <sup>CMM</sup>
			R <sup>C5</sup>			
			LC			
		R <sup>22D</sup>	RDD			
			RDN			
<u> </u>			R™	RDMM		

For convenience, the following table sets out the various groups mentioned above.

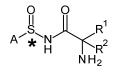
For the avoidance of doubt, it is intended that the  $-NH_2$  group (which forms part of the  $-S(=O)-NH-C(=O)-C(NH_2) < linkage$ ) is <u>unmodified</u> (e.g., is unsubstituted; is unprotected; *etc.*).

5 Furthermore, for the avoidance of doubt, it is intended that the -NH- group (which forms part of the -S(=O)-NH-C(=O)-C(NH<sub>2</sub>)< linkage) is <u>unmodified</u> (e.g., is unsubstituted; is unprotected; *etc.*).

Furthermore, for the avoidance of doubt, it is <u>not</u> intended that <u>any</u> part of the  $-S(=O)-NH-C(=O)-C(NH_2) < linkage forms part of ring.$ 

Furthermore, for the avoidance of doubt, it is <u>not</u> intended that -A and -R<sup>1</sup>, taken together, or -A and -R<sup>2</sup>, taken together, form part of a ring. For example, it is <u>not</u> intended that -A and -R<sup>1</sup> are *additionally* linked, other than via the linkage -S(=O)-NH-C(=O)-CR<sup>2</sup>-.

- Similarly, it is <u>not</u> intended that -A and -R<sup>2</sup> are *additionally* linked, other than via the linkage -S(=O)-NH-C(=O)-CR<sup>1</sup>-. However, in certain embodiments, as described herein, -R<sup>1</sup> and -R<sup>2</sup>, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, may form a ring.
- 20 Note that the compounds have at least one chiral centre, specifically, the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group, marked with an asterisk (\*) in the following formula. Unless otherwise stated, the sulfur atom at this position may be in either (*R*) or (*S*) configuration.

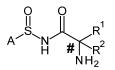


25

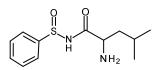
30

10

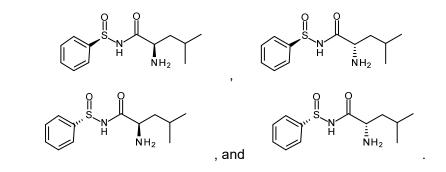
Also note that, depending upon the identity of the groups  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$ , the compounds may have a second chiral centre, specifically, the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached, marked with a hash (#) in the following formula. Unless otherwise stated, the carbon atom at this position may be in either (*R*) or (*S*) configuration.



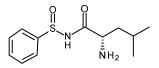
For the avoidance of doubt, and unless otherwise stated, a reference to a compound or compounds without specifying the configuration of one or both chiral centres is intended to encompass all possible configurations. For example, the following formula (which is silent with respect to stereochemistry):



is intended to encompass all four diastereomers:

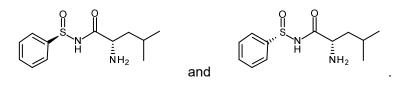


Similarly, the following formula (which is silent with respect to the stereochemistry at the sulfur atom):



15

is intended to encompass both enantiomers:



20

5

#### The Group -A

- (2) A compound according to (1), wherein -A is -A<sup>c</sup>.
- 5 (3) A compound according to (1), wherein -A is  $-A^{H}$ .

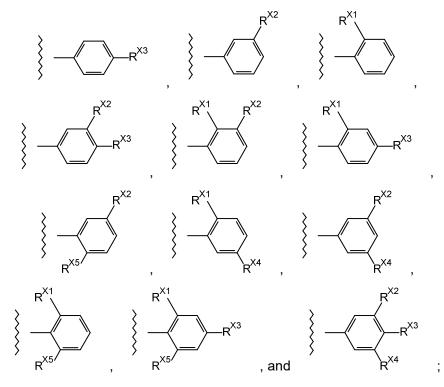
#### The Group -A<sup>c</sup>

(4) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is phenyl or
 naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.

(5) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein  $-A^{C}$ , if present, is phenyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

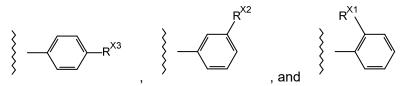
15 (6) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is phenyl, and is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.

(7) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein  $-A^{c}$ , if present, is independently selected from:



25 wherein each  $-R^{x_1}$ ,  $-R^{x_2}$ ,  $-R^{x_3}$ ,  $-R^{x_4}$ ,  $-R^{x_5}$ , and  $-R^{x_6}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^x$ .

(8) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:



wherein each -R<sup>X1</sup>, -R<sup>X2</sup>, and -R<sup>X3</sup> is independently as defined for -R<sup>X</sup>.

5

(9) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>C</sup>, if present, is:



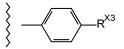
wherein  $-R^{X1}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^X$ .

10 (10) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is:



wherein -R<sup>X2</sup> is independently as defined for -R<sup>X</sup>.

(11) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>C</sup>, if present, is:



15

wherein  $-R^{X_3}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^X$ .

(12) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>C</sup>, if present, is phenyl.

20 (13) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.

(14) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein  $-A^{c}$ , if present, is naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents  $-R^{x}$ .

25

(15) A compound according to any one of (1) to (3), wherein -A<sup>C</sup>, if present, is naphthyl.

# The Group -A<sup>H</sup>

(16) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is  $C_{5-10}$ heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

5

(17) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is  $C_{5-10}$ heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

(18) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is
 C<sub>5-6</sub>heteroaryl or C<sub>9-10</sub>heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>X</sup>.

(19) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl,

- 15 pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzooxazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, or benzopyranyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.
- 20 (20) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.
- 25 (21) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.

(22) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is pyridyl,
 furanyl, or thienyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>X</sup>.

(23) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^H$ , if present, is pyridyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^x$ .

35 (24) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is furanyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>X</sup>.

(25) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is thienyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

(26) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is indolyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzotazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, or benzopyranyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

(27) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is indolyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinazolinyl, or quinoxalinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

10

5

(28) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

(29) A compound according to any one of (1) to (15), wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is quinolinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

# The Group(s) -R<sup>X</sup>

(30) A compound according to any one of (1) to (29), wherein each -R<sup>x</sup>, if present, is
 independently selected from:

	-R <sup>xx</sup> .
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -l,
	-OH, -OR <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-L <sup>XX</sup> -OH, -L <sup>XX</sup> -OR <sup>XX</sup> ,
25	-CF <sub>3</sub> , -OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	-NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	$-L^{XX}-NH_2, -L^{XX}-NHR^{XX}, -L^{XX}-NR^{XX}_2, -L^{XX}-R^{XM},$
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>XX</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
30	-NHC(=0) $R^{XX}$ , -N $R^{XN}C$ (=0) $R^{XX}$ ,
	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	-NR <sup>XN</sup> C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>XN</sup> C(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -NR <sup>XN</sup> C(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>XN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=O)OR <sup>XX</sup> , -NR <sup>XN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-OC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -OC(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
35	-NHC(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub> ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{XX}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{XX}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{XM}$ ,
	-NHS(=O)R <sup>xx</sup> , -NR <sup>xN</sup> S(=O)R <sup>xx</sup> ,
40	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}, -NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX},$
	$-S(=O)R^{XX}, -S(=O)_2R^{XX},$

-SH, -SR<sup>XX</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>;

 $-R^{XX}$ ,  $-R^{XXU}$ ,  $-R^{XXV}$ ,  $-R^{XXH}$ ,

-F. -Cl. -Br. -I.

and additionally, two adjacent groups -R<sup>X</sup>, if present, may together form: -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-O- or -O-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-O-.

5

(31) A compound according to any one of (1) to (29), wherein each -R<sup>X</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

10

15

20

-OH, -OR<sup>XX</sup>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>,  $-NH_2$ ,  $-NHR^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XX}_2$ ,  $-R^{XM}$ , -C(=0)OH, -C(=0)ORXX, -OC(=0)RXX, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>,  $-NHC(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-C(=O)R^{XX}$ , -S(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>,  $-S(=O)_2NH_2$ ,  $-S(=O)_2NHR^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)_2NR^{XX}_2$ ,  $-S(=O)_2R^{XM}$ ,  $-NHS(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}S(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ , -S(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>XX</sup>, -SR<sup>XX</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>.

25 (32) A compound according to any one of (1) to (29), wherein each -R<sup>x</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

-R<sup>XX</sup>.

-F, -Cl, -Br, -l, -OH, -OR<sup>XX</sup>, 30 -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>XM</sup>, -C(=0)OH, -C(=0)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=0)R<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>,  $-NHC(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)R^{XX}$ , 35  $-C(=O)R^{XX}$ -S(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>XM</sup>, -NHS(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>S(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>,  $-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ , 40  $-S(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,

-SR<sup>XX</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>.

(33) A compound according to any one of (1) to (29), wherein each  $-R^{x}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

5

10

-R<sup>XX</sup>, -R<sup>XXU</sup>, -R<sup>XXV</sup>, -F, -Cl, -Br, -l, -OH, -OR<sup>XX</sup>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>XM</sup>, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>, -SR<sup>XX</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>.

(34) A compound according to any one of (1) to (29), wherein each -R<sup>x</sup>, if present, is
independently selected from:

(35) A compound according to any one of (1) to (29), wherein each  $-R^{x}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

> -R<sup>xx</sup>, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>xx</sup>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, and -OCF<sub>3</sub>.

30

The Group -LXX-

(36) A compound according to any one of (1) to (35), wherein each -L<sup>XX</sup>-, if present,
is independently -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-, or -CH<sub>2</sub>-.

(37) A compound according to any one of (1) to (35), wherein each  $-L^{XX}$ -, if present, is independently  $-CH_2CH_2$  or  $-CH_2$ -.

40 (38) A compound according to any one of (1) to (35), wherein each -L<sup>XX</sup>-, if present, is -CH<sub>2</sub>-.

The Group -RXX

(39) A compound according to any one of (1) to (38), wherein each  $-R^{XX}$ , if present, is 5 linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(40) A compound according to any one of (1) to (38), wherein each  $-R^{XX}$ , if present, is -Me.

10 The Group  $-R^{XXU}$ 

(41) A compound according to any one of (1) to (40), wherein each  $-R^{XXU}$ , if present, is independently  $-CH=CH_2$  or  $-CH_2-CH=CH_2$ .

15 (42) A compound according to any one of (1) to (40), wherein each -R<sup>XXU</sup>, if present, is -CH=CH<sub>2</sub>.

# The Group -RXXV

20 (43) A compound according to any one of (1) to (42), wherein each -R<sup>XXV</sup>, if present, is independently -CH=CH or -CH<sub>2</sub>-C=CH.

(44) A compound according to any one of (1) to (42), wherein each  $-R^{XXV}$ , if present, is  $-CH \equiv CH$ .

25

The Group -RXXH

(45) A compound according to any one of (1) to (44), wherein each  $-R^{XXH}$ , if present, is C<sub>5-6</sub>heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{XMM}$ .

30

(46) A compound according to any one of (1) to (44), wherein each -R<sup>XXH</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>XMM</sup>.

35

(47) A compound according to any one of (1) to (44), wherein each  $-R^{XXH}$ , if present, is independently pyrazolyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{XMM}$ .

#### The Group -R<sup>XN</sup>

(48) A compound according to any one of (1) to (47), wherein each  $-R^{XN}$ , if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, or -iPr.

## 5

(49) A compound according to any one of (1) to (47), wherein each  $-R^{XN}$ , if present, is -Me.

The Group -R<sup>XM</sup>

# 10

(50) A compound according to any one of (1) to (49), wherein each  $-R^{XM}$ , if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino, and is:

optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

-R<sup>XMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>XMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>XMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>XMM</sup>.

#### 15

(51) A compound according to any one of (1) to (49), wherein each  $-R^{XM}$ , if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino.

The Group -R<sup>XMM</sup>

#### 20

(52) A compound according to any one of (1) to (51), wherein each  $-R^{XMM}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(53) A compound according to any one of (1) to (51), wherein each  $-R^{XMM}$ , if present, is -Me.

The Group -R<sup>1</sup>

(54) A compound according to any one of (1) to (53), wherein  $-R^1$  is  $-R^{11}$ .

30

(55) A compound according to any one of (1) to (53), wherein -R<sup>1</sup> is -H.

## The Group -R<sup>11</sup>

- 35 (56) A compound according to any one of (1) to (55), wherein -R<sup>11</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>11A</sup>.
  - (57) A compound according to any one of (1) to (55), wherein -R<sup>11</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>11B</sup>.

## The Group -R<sup>11A</sup>

(58) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, is independently  $-R^{A1}$ ,  $-R^{A4}$ ,  $-L^A-R^{A4}$ , or  $-L^A-R^{A5}$ .

# 5

(59) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, is independently  $-R^{A1}$ ,  $-L^A-R^{A4}$ , or  $-L^A-R^{A5}$ .

(60) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, is 10 independently  $-R^{A1}$  or  $-L^{A}-R^{A4}$ .

(61) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein -R<sup>11A</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>A1</sup>.

(62) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein -R<sup>11A</sup>, if present, is -L<sup>A</sup>-R<sup>A4</sup>.

#### 15

(63) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein -R<sup>11A</sup>, if present, is -L<sup>A</sup>-R<sup>A5</sup>.

## The Group -R<sup>A1</sup>

20 (64) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, -iPr, -nBu, -iBu, -sBu, or -tBu; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

(65) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present,
is -iBu; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

(66) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each  $-R^{A1}$ , if present, is -iPr; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{AA2}$ .

30 (67) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is -Me; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

(68) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, -iPr, -nBu, -iBu, -sBu, or -tBu.

#### 35

(69) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each  $-R^{A1}$ , if present, is -iBu.

(70) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is -iPr.

(71) A compound according to any one of (1) to (63), wherein each  $-R^{A1}$ , if present, is -Me.

# The Group -R<sup>A2</sup>

5

35

(72) A compound according to any one of (1) to (71), wherein each  $-R^{A2}$ , if present, is independently cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{AA1}$  and one or more groups  $-R^{AA2}$ .

10 (73) A compound according to any one of (1) to (71), wherein each -R<sup>A2</sup>, if present, is independently cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl.

# The Group -RA3

- 15 (74) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is independently oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl, or diazepanyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.
- 20 (75) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.
- 25 (76) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or dioxanyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.
- (77) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is
   independently pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

(78) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl.

(79) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or dioxanyl.

40 (80) A compound according to any one of (1) to (73), wherein each -R<sup>A3</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl.

# The Group -R<sup>A4</sup>

(81) A compound according to any one of (1) to (80), wherein each -R<sup>A4</sup>, if present,

5 is phenyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

(82) A compound according to any one of (1) to (80), wherein each  $-R^{A4}$ , if present, is phenyl.

10

# The Group -R<sup>A5</sup>

(83) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl,

15 isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, benzoimidazolyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzooxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, or phthalazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

20

(84) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

25

(85) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, or isothiazolyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

30

(86) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

35 (87) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently imidazolyl or indolyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.

(88) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is
independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl.

(89) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, or isothiazolyl.

5

(90) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is independently pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl.

(91) A compound according to any one of (1) to (82), wherein each -R<sup>A5</sup>, if present, is
independently imidazolyl or indolyl.

# The Group -L<sup>A</sup>-

(92) A compound according to any one of (1) to (91), wherein each -L<sup>A</sup>-, if present,
is independently -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-, or -CH<sub>2</sub>-.

(93) A compound according to any one of (1) to (91), wherein each  $-L^A$ -, if present, is independently  $-CH_2CH_2$  or  $-CH_2$ -.

20 (94) A compound according to any one of (1) to (91), wherein each -L<sup>A</sup>-, if present, is -CH<sub>2</sub>-.

The Group -RAA1

25 (95) A compound according to any one of (1) to (94), wherein each -R<sup>AA1</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>AA</sup>.

# The Group -RAA2

30 (96) A compound according to any one of (1) to (95), wherein each -R<sup>AA2</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>AA</sup> ,
35	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	-NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=O) $R^{AA}$ , -N $R^{AN}$ C(=O) $R^{AA}$ ,
40	-C(=O)R <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,

$$\begin{split} -S(=O)_2NH_2, -S(=O)_2NHR^{AA}, -S(=O)_2NR^{AA}_2, -S(=O)_2R^{AM}, \\ -NHS(=O)R^{AA}, -NR^{AN}S(=O)R^{AA}, \\ -NHS(=O)_2R^{AA}, -NR^{AN}S(=O)_2R^{AA}, \\ -S(=O)R^{AA}, -S(=O)_2R^{AA}, \\ -SH, -SR^{AA}, -CN, \text{ and } -NO_2. \end{split}$$

5

(97) A compound according to any one of (1) to (95), wherein each  $-R^{AA2}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

10

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>AA</sup>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>AA</sup>, -NR<sup>AA</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>AM</sup>, and -CN.

15

(98) A compound according to any one of (1) to (95), wherein each  $-R^{AA2}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

20

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>AA</sup>, and -OCF<sub>3</sub>.

(99) A compound according to any one of (1) to (95), wherein each  $-R^{AA2}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

25

-OH, -OR<sup>AA</sup>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>AA</sup>, -NR<sup>AA</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>AM</sup>, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR<sup>AA</sup>, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>AA</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>AA</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>AM</sup>, -NHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, -SH, and -SR<sup>AA</sup>.

30

(100) A compound according to any one of (1) to (95), wherein each  $-R^{AA2}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

35

-OH, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, -SH, and -SMe.

The Group -LAA-

(101) A compound according to any one of (1) to (100), wherein each -L<sup>AA</sup>-, if present,
is independently -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-, or -CH<sub>2</sub>-.

(102) A compound according to any one of (1) to (100), wherein each  $-L^{AA}$ -, if present, is independently  $-CH_2CH_2$  or  $-CH_2$ -.

# 10 The Group - R<sup>AA</sup>

(103) A compound according to any one of (1) to (102), wherein each  $-R^{AA}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

15 (104) A compound according to any one of (1) to (102), wherein each -R<sup>AA</sup>, if present, is -Me.

## The Group -R<sup>AN</sup>

20 (105) A compound according to any one of (1) to (104), wherein each -R<sup>AN</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, or -iPr.

(106) A compound according to any one of (1) to (104), wherein each  $-R^{AN}$ , if present, is -Me.

## 25

The Group -R<sup>AM</sup>

(107) A compound according to any one of (1) to (106), wherein each -R<sup>AM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino, and is:

30 optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from: - $R^{AMM}$ , -C(=O) $R^{AMM}$ , -C(=O)O $R^{AMM}$ , and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub> $R^{AMM}$ .

(108) A compound according to any one of (1) to (106), wherein each -R<sup>AM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino.

35

The Group -RAMM

(109) A compound according to any one of (1) to (108), wherein each  $-R^{AMM}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(110) A compound according to any one of (1) to (108), wherein each  $-R^{AMM}$ , if present, is -Me.

The Group -R<sup>11A</sup>: Some Specific Groups

5 (111) A compound according to any one of (1) to (57), wherein -R<sup>11A</sup>, if present, is independently selected from: -CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in alanine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in isoleucine), 10 -CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in leucine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-S-CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in methionine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-(phenyl) (e.g., as in phenylalanine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-(1H-indol-3-yl) (e.g., as in tryptophan), -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in valine), 15 -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in asparagine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-SH (e.g., as in cysteine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in glutamine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-OH (e.g., as in serine), -CH(OH)CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in threonine), 20 -CH<sub>2</sub>-(4-hydroxy-phenyl) (e.g., as in tyrosine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-NH-C(=NH)-NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in arginine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-(1H-imidazol-4-yl) (e.g., as in histidine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in lysine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(=O)OH (e.g., as in aspartic acid), and 25 -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-C(=O)OH (e.g., as in glutamic acid).

The Group -R<sup>11B</sup>

(112) A compound according to any one of (1) to (111), wherein  $-R^{11B}$ , if present, is

30 independently selected from:

$$\begin{array}{ll} -F, -CI, -Br, -I, \\ -OH, -OR^{BB}, \\ -OCF_{3}, \end{array} \\ 35 & -NH_{2}, -NHR^{BB}, -NR^{BB}_{2}, -R^{BM}, \\ -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR^{BB}, -OC(=O)R^{BB}, \\ -C(=O)NH_{2}, -C(=O)NHR^{BB}, -C(=O)NR^{BB}_{2}, -C(=O)R^{BM}, \\ -NHC(=O)R^{BB}, -NR^{BN}C(=O)R^{BB}, \\ -C(=O)R^{BB}, \\ -C(=O)NH_{2}, -S(=O)NHR^{BB}, -S(=O)NR^{BB}_{2}, -S(=O)R^{BM}, \\ -S(=O)_{2}NH_{2}, -S(=O)_{2}NHR^{BB}, -S(=O)_{2}NR^{BB}_{2}, -S(=O)_{2}R^{BM}, \end{array}$$

-NHS(=O)R<sup>BB</sup>, -NR<sup>BN</sup>S(=O)R<sup>BB</sup>, -NHS(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>BB</sup>, -NR<sup>BN</sup>S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>BB</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>BB</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>BB</sup>, -SR<sup>BB</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>.

5

(113) A compound according to any one of (1) to (111), wherein each  $-R^{11B}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

- 10
- -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>BB</sup>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>BB</sup>, -NR<sup>BB</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>BM</sup>, and -CN.
- 15 (114) A compound according to any one of (1) to (111), wherein each -R<sup>11B</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

-F, -Cl, -Br, -l, -OH, -OR<sup>BB</sup>, and -OCF<sub>3</sub>.

20

The Group -R<sup>BB</sup>

(115) A compound according to any one of (1) to (114), wherein each  $-R^{BB}$ , if present, 25 is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(116) A compound according to any one of (1) to (114), wherein each  $-R^{BB}$ , if present, is -Me.

30 The Group - R<sup>BN</sup>

(117) A compound according to any one of (1) to (116), wherein each  $-R^{BN}$ , if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, or -iPr.

35 (118) A compound according to any one of (1) to (116), wherein each -R<sup>BN</sup>, if present, is -Me.

## The Group -R<sup>BM</sup>

(119) A compound according to any one of (1) to (118), wherein each -R<sup>BM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino, and is:

optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:  $-R^{BMM}$ ,  $-C(=O)R^{BMM}$ ,  $-C(=O)OR^{BMM}$ , and  $-S(=O)_2R^{BMM}$ .

(120) A compound according to any one of (1) to (118), wherein each -R<sup>BM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino.

10

5

# The Group -R<sup>BMM</sup>

(121) A compound according to any one of (1) to (120), wherein each  $-R^{BMM}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

#### 15

(122) A compound according to any one of (1) to (120), wherein each - $R^{BMM}$ , if present, is -Me.

## The Group -R<sup>2</sup>

## 20

(123) A compound according to any one of (1) to (122), wherein  $-R^2$  is -H.

(124) A compound according to any one of (1) to (122), wherein  $-R^2$  is  $-R^{22}$ .

## 25 The Group -R<sup>22</sup>

(125) A compound according to any one of (1) to (124), wherein -R<sup>22</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>22C</sup>.

(126) A compound according to any one of (1) to (124), wherein -R<sup>22</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>22D</sup>.

30

## The Group -R<sup>22C</sup>

(127) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{22C}$ , if present, is independently  $-R^{C1}$ ,  $-R^{C4}$ ,  $-L^{C}-R^{C4}$ , or  $-L^{C}-R^{C5}$ .

#### 35

(128) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{22C}$ , if present, is independently  $-R^{C1}$ ,  $-L^{C}-R^{C4}$ , or  $-L^{C}-R^{C5}$ .

(129) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{22C}$ , if present, 40 is independently  $-R^{C1}$  or  $-L^{C}-R^{C4}$ . (130) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, is  $-R^{C1}$ .

(131) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, 5 is  $-L^{C}-R^{C4}$ .

(132) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, is  $-L^{C}-R^{C5}$ .

## 10 The Group -R<sup>C1</sup>

(132) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each -R<sup>C1</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, -iPr, -nBu, -iBu, -sBu, or -tBu; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

15

(133) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each  $-R^{C1}$ , if present, is independently -Me; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ .

(134) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each -R<sup>C1</sup>, if present,
 is independently -iPr; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(135) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each  $-R^{C1}$ , if present, is independently -iBu; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ .

25 (136) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each -R<sup>C1</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, -iPr, -nBu, -iBu, -sBu, or -tBu.

(137) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each  $-R^{C1}$ , if present, is independently -Me.

30

(138) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each  $-R^{C1}$ , if present, is independently -iPr.

(139) A compound according to any one of (1) to (132), wherein each -R<sup>C1</sup>, if present,
is independently -iBu.

# The Group -R<sup>C2</sup>

(140) A compound according to any one of (1) to (139), wherein each -R<sup>C2</sup>, if present,
 is independently cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(141) A compound according to any one of (1) to (139), wherein each -R<sup>C2</sup>, if present, is independently cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl.

# 5 The Group -R<sup>C3</sup>

(142) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each -R<sup>C3</sup>, if present, is independently oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl, or diazepanyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>C2</sup>.

(143) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each -R<sup>C3</sup>, if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(144) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each  $-R^{C3}$ , if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or dioxanyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC1}$  and one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ .

20

10

15

(145) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each -R<sup>C3</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

25 (146) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each -R<sup>C3</sup>, if present, is independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl.

(147) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each -R<sup>C3</sup>, if present, is
 independently tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or dioxanyl.

(148) A compound according to any one of (1) to (141), wherein each -R<sup>C3</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, or morpholinyl.

35 The Group -R<sup>C4</sup>

(149) A compound according to any one of (1) to (148), wherein each  $-R^{C4}$ , if present, is phenyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups  $-R^{CC1}$  and one or more groups  $-R^{CC2}$ .

(150) A compound according to any one of (1) to (148), wherein each  $-R^{C4}$ , if present, is phenyl.

# The Group -R<sup>C5</sup>

5

(151) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, benzoimidazolyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzooxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl,

10 benzoisothiazolyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, or phthalazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(152) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is
 independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(153) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is
 independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, or isothiazolyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(154) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is
 independently pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(155) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is independently imidazolyl or indolyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R<sup>CC2</sup>.

(156) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, 156, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl.

35

30

(157) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is independently furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, or isothiazolyl.

40 (158) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each -R<sup>C5</sup>, if present, is independently pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, or pyrazinyl.

(159) A compound according to any one of (1) to (150), wherein each  $-R^{C5}$ , if present, is independently imidazolyl or indolyl.

5 The Group -L<sup>C</sup>-

(160) A compound according to any one of (1) to (159), wherein each  $-L^{C}$ -, if present, is independently  $-CH_2CH_2CH_2$ -,  $-CH_2CH_2$ -,  $-CH(CH_3)CH_2$ -,  $-CH(CH_3)$ -, or  $-CH_2$ -.

10 (161) A compound according to any one of (1) to (159), wherein each  $-L^{C}$ -, if present, is independently  $-CH_2CH_2$  or  $-CH_2$ -.

(162) A compound according to any one of (1) to (159), wherein each  $-L^{c}$ , if present, is  $-CH_{2}$ -.

15

The Group -R<sup>CC1</sup>

(163) A compound according to any one of (1) to (162), wherein each  $-R^{CC1}$ , if present, is  $-R^{CC}$ .

20

The Group -R<sup>CC2</sup>

(164) A compound according to any one of (1) to (163), wherein each  $-R^{CC2}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

25

	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{CC}$ , $-NR^{CC}_2$ , $-R^{CM}$ ,
30	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
35	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{CC}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{CC}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{CM}$ ,
	-NHS(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> S(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-NHS(=O) <sub>2</sub> $R^{CC}$ , -N $R^{CN}S$ (=O) <sub>2</sub> $R^{CC}$ ,
	-S(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-SH, -SR <sup>CC</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> .

(165) A compound according to any one of (1) to (163), wherein each -R<sup>CC2</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>CC</sup>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>CC</sup>, -NR<sup>CC</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>CM</sup>, and -CN.

(166) A compound according to any one of (1) to (163), wherein each -R<sup>CC2</sup>, if present, is 10 independently selected from:

> -F, -Cl, -Br, -l, -OH, -OR<sup>CC</sup>, and -OCF<sub>3</sub>.

(167) A compound according to any one of (1) to (163), wherein each -R<sup>CC2</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

-OH, -OR<sup>CC</sup>, 20 -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>CC</sup>, -NR<sup>CC</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>CM</sup>, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR<sup>CC</sup>, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>CC</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>CC</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>CM</sup>, -NHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, -SH, and -SR<sup>CC</sup>. 25

(168) A compound according to any one of (1) to (163), wherein each -R<sup>CC2</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

30 -OH, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, -SH, and -SMe.

The Group -L<sup>CC</sup>-

(169) A compound according to any one of (1) to (168), wherein each -L<sup>CC</sup>-, if present, is independently -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>)-, or -CH<sub>2</sub>-. 40

15

<sup>35</sup> 

(170) A compound according to any one of (1) to (168), wherein each - $L^{CC}$ -, if present, is independently -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> or -CH<sub>2</sub>-.

(171) A compound according to any one of (1) to (168), wherein each  $-L^{CC}$ -, if present, 5 is  $-CH_2$ -.

## The Group -R<sup>CC</sup>

(172) A compound according to any one of (1) to (171), wherein each  $-R^{CC}$ , if present, is 10 linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(173) A compound according to any one of (1) to (171), wherein each  $-R^{CC}$ , if present, is -Me.

15 The Group -R<sup>CN</sup>

(174) A compound according to any one of (1) to (173), wherein each  $-R^{CN}$ , if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, or -iPr.

20 (175) A compound according to any one of (1) to (173), wherein each -R<sup>CN</sup>, if present, is -Me.

# The Group -R<sup>CM</sup>

- (176) A compound according to any one of (1) to (175), wherein each -R<sup>CM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino, and is: optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
   -R<sup>CMM</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>CMM</sup>, -C(=O)OR<sup>CMM</sup>, and -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>CMM</sup>.
- 30 (177) A compound according to any one of (1) to (175), wherein each -R<sup>CM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino.

# The Group -R<sup>CMM</sup>

35 (178) A compound according to any one of (1) to (177), wherein each  $-R^{CMM}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(179) A compound according to any one of (1) to (177), wherein each  $-R^{CMM}$ , if present, is -Me.

## The Group -R<sup>22C</sup>: Some Specific Groups

(180) A compound according to any one of (1) to (126), wherein  $-R^{22C}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

- 5  $-CH_3$  (e.g., as in alanine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in isoleucine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in leucine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-S-CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in methionine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-(phenyl) (e.g., as in phenylalanine), 10 -CH<sub>2</sub>-(1H-indol-3-yl) (e.g., as in tryptophan),  $-CH(CH_3)_2$  (e.g., as in valine),  $-CH_2-C(=O)NH_2$  (e.g., as in asparagine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-SH (e.g., as in cysteine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in glutamine), 15 -CH<sub>2</sub>-OH (e.g., as in serine), -CH(OH)CH<sub>3</sub> (e.g., as in threonine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-(4-hydroxy-phenyl) (e.g., as in tyrosine), -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-NH-C(=NH)-NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in arginine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-(1H-imidazol-4-yl) (e.g., as in histidine), 20 -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub> (e.g., as in lysine), -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(=O)OH (e.g., as in aspartic acid), and
  - $-CH_2CH_2-C(=O)OH$  (e.g., as in glutamic acid).

The Group -R<sup>22D</sup>

25

(181) A compound according to any one of (1) to (180), wherein  $-R^{22D}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

	-F, -Cl, -Br, -l,
30	-OH, -OR <sup>DD</sup> ,
	-OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{DD}$ , $-NR^{DD}_2$ , $-R^{DM}$ ,
	$-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR^{DD}, -OC(=O)R^{DD},$
	$-C(=O)NH_2$ , $-C(=O)NHR^{DD}$ , $-C(=O)NR^{DD}_2$ , $-C(=O)R^{DM}$ ,
35	-NHC(=O) $R^{DD}$ , -N $R^{DN}C$ (=O) $R^{DD}$ ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>DD</sup> ,
	$-S(=O)NH_2$ , $-S(=O)NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)R^{DM}$ ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DM}$ ,
	-NHS(=O) $R^{DD}$ , -N $R^{DN}$ S(=O) $R^{DD}$ ,
40	-NHS(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>DD</sup> , -NR <sup>DN</sup> S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>DD</sup> ,
	$-S(=O)R^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DD}$ ,

-SR<sup>DD</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>.

(182) A compound according to any one of (1) to (180), wherein each  $-R^{22D}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

5

-F, -CI, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>DD</sup>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>DD</sup>, -NR<sup>DD</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>DM</sup>, and -CN.

10

(183) A compound according to any one of (1) to (180), wherein each  $-R^{22D}$ , if present, is independently selected from:

15

-F, -Cl, -Br, -l, -OH, -OR<sup>DD</sup>, and -OCF<sub>3</sub>.

The Group -RDD

20

(184) A compound according to any one of (1) to (183), wherein each  $-R^{DD}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl.

(185) A compound according to any one of (1) to (183), wherein each  $-R^{DD}$ , if present, is -Me.

The Group -R<sup>DN</sup>

(186) A compound according to any one of (1) to (185), wherein each  $-R^{DN}$ , if present, 30 is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, or -iPr.

(187) A compound according to any one of (1) to (185), wherein each  $-R^{DN}$ , if present, is -Me.

35 The Group - R<sup>DM</sup>

(188) A compound according to any one of (1) to (187), wherein each  $-R^{DM}$ , if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino, and is:

optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:

40  $-R^{DMM}$ ,  $-C(=O)R^{DMM}$ ,  $-C(=O)OR^{DMM}$ , and  $-S(=O)_2R^{DMM}$ .

(189) A compound according to any one of (1) to (187), wherein each -R<sup>DM</sup>, if present, is independently pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, or morpholino.

# The Group -R<sup>DMM</sup>

5

(190) A compound according to any one of (1) to (189), wherein each  $-R^{DMM}$ , if present, is linear or branched saturated C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

(191) A compound according to any one of (1) to (189), wherein each  $-R^{DMM}$ , if present, 10 is -Me.

# Specific Compounds

(192) A compound according to (1), which is selected from compounds of the following
formulae, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:

Structure	Code
NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-001
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	ANASA-002
O U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U	ANASA-003
O H NH2	ANASA-004
O H NH2	ANASA-005
	ANASA-006
	ANASA-007

Structure	Code
	ANASA-008
	ANASA-009
O H H H NH <sub>2</sub> NH	ANASA-010
	ANASA-011
SMe NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-012
NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-013
	ANASA-014
S NH <sub>2</sub> OH	ANASA-015
S N H OH	ANASA-016
S NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-017
S NH2 NH2	ANASA-018
O O NH S NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-019

Structure	Code
	ANASA-020
	ANASA-021
O F F S N H NH2	ANASA-022
F H NH2	ANASA-023
	ANASA-024
F C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	ANASA-025
Br O H NH2	ANASA-026
Ph O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	ANASA-027
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	ANASA-028
CF <sub>3</sub>	ANASA-029

Structure	Code
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	ANASA-030
O O S N H NH <sub>2</sub> OPh	ANASA-031
O U O U O U O O U O O U O O U O O O O O	ANASA-032
O U O U O U O U O U O U O U O U O U O U	ANASA-033
	ANASA-034
NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-035
	ANASA-036
Me NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-037

Structure	Code
S NH2	ANASA-038
CI S NH2	ANASA-039
F S N H NH2	ANASA-040
Me NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-041
Ph NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-042
S NH2	ANASA-043
	ANASA-044
N NH2	ANASA-045
N N NH2	ANASA-046
	ANASA-047
N NH2	ANASA-048

Structure	Code
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ $	ANASA-049
	ANASA-050
	ANASA-051
	ANASA-052
NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-053
O O U NH2 Me	ANASA-054
	ANASA-055
$\begin{array}{c c} & O & O \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & &$	ANASA-056
O NH <sub>2</sub> O S COOMe	ANASA-057
O NH2 NH2 NH2 NH2 NH2	ANASA-058
O O NH <sub>2</sub> N NH <sub>2</sub> OMe	ANASA-059

Structure	Code
$\begin{array}{c c} & O & O \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ &$	ANASA-060
NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> SMe	ANASA-061
$ \begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ H \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ O \\ NH_2 \\ O \\ O \\ O \\ NH_2 \\ O \\ O \\ O \\ NH_2 \\ O \\ $	ANASA-062
O O NH2 NH2	ANASA-063
O O N NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> M H	ANASA-064
$\begin{array}{c c} O & O & CN \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ $	ANASA-065
O O F NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	ANASA-066
$\begin{array}{ c c c } & O & O & NO_2 \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & $	ANASA-067
$\begin{array}{c c} & O & O & F \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\$	ANASA-068
$\begin{array}{c c} & O & O \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & &$	ANASA-069

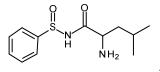
Structure	Code
$\begin{array}{c c} & O & O \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\$	ANASA-070
$\begin{array}{c c} & O & O \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$	ANASA-071
O O F NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> Me	ANASA-072
$\begin{array}{c} O & O \\ H & S \\ H & S \end{array}$	ANASA-073
$\begin{array}{c c} O & O & N \\ \hline & & \\ &$	ANASA-074
	ANASA-075

(193) A compound according to (1), which is selected from compounds of the following formulae, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:

ANASA-001; ANASA-002; ANASA-003; ANASA-004; ANASA-007; ANASA-012;
ANASA-021; ANASA-024; ANASA-025; ANASA-026; ANASA-027; ANASA-028; ANASA-029; ANASA-030; ANASA-036; ANASA-040; ANASA-043; ANASA-044; ANASA-050; ANASA-052; ANASA-053; ANASA-054; ANASA-055; ANASA-056; ANASA-057; ANASA-058; ANASA-059; ANASA-060; ANASA-061; ANASA-062; ANASA-063; ANASA-064; ANASA-065; ANASA-066; ANASA-067; ANASA-068;

10 ANASA-069; ANASA-070; ANASA-071; ANASA-072; ANASA-073; ANASA-074; ANASA-075.

(194) A compound according to (1), which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:

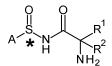


15

## **Chiral Centres**

(195) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein the sulfur atom which

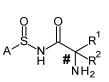
forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the following formula), is in the (R) configuration.



25

(196) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the previous formula) is in the (S) configuration.

30 (197) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in the following formula) is in the (*R*) configuration.



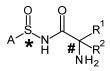
(198) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in the previous formula) is in the (S) configuration

5 the (S) configuration.

(199) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein:

the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the following formula) is in the (R) configuration; and

10 the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in the following formula) is in the (*R*) configuration.



15

(200) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein:

the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the above formula) is in the (R) configuration; and

the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in the above formula) is in the (*S*) configuration.

(201) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein:

the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the above formula) is in the (S) configuration; and

25

20

the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in the above formula) is in the (*R*) configuration.

(202) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein:

the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an

30 asterisk (\*) in the above formula) is in the (S) configuration; and

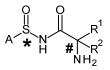
the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in the above formula) is in the (*S*) configuration.

(203) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein:

the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the following formula) is in the (R) configuration; and

the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in

5 the following formula) is not chiral (i.e.,  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are the same).

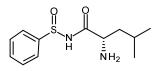


(204) A compound according to any one of (1) to (194), wherein:
 the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group (i.e., marked with an asterisk (\*) in the above formula) is in the (S) configuration; and
 the carbon atom to which -R<sup>1</sup> and -R<sup>2</sup> are attached (i.e., marked with a hash (#) in

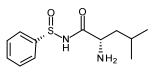
the following formula) is not chiral (i.e.,  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are the same).

15

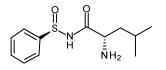
(205) A compound according to (1), which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



20 (206) A compound according to (1), which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



(207) A compound according to (1), which is selected from compounds of the followingformula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



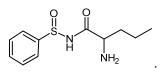
# **Optional Provisos**

Optionally, the compounds are as defined here, but further limited by one or more provisos, as discussed below.

- 61 -

5

(208) A compound according to any one of (1) to (207), <u>with the proviso that</u>: the compound is not a compound of the following formula, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, or solvate thereof:



10

(209) A compound according to any one of (1) to (207), with the proviso that: if the group  $-C(NH_2)R^1R^2$  is  $-CH(NH_2)CH_2CH_2CH_3$ , then -A is *other than* unsubstituted phenyl.

15

(210) A compound according to any one of (1) to (207), with the proviso that: if -A is unsubstituted phenyl, then the group  $-C(NH_2)R^1R^2$  is other than  $-CH(NH_2)CH_2CH_2CH_3$ .

20 (211) A compound according to any one of (1) to (207), with the proviso that: the group  $-C(NH_2)R^1R^2$  is other than  $-CH(NH_2)CH_2CH_2CH_3$ .

(212) A compound according to any one of (1) to (207), <u>with the proviso that</u>: -A is *other than* unsubstituted phenyl.

#### **Combinations**

It is appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, may also be provided in combination in a single

- 5 embodiment. Conversely, various features of the invention, which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, may also be provided separately or in any suitable sub-combination. All combinations of the embodiments pertaining to the chemical groups represented by the variables (e.g., -A, -R<sup>1</sup>, -R<sup>2</sup>, *etc.*) are specifically embraced by the present invention and are disclosed herein just as if each and every
- 10 combination was individually and explicitly disclosed, to the extent that such combinations embrace compounds that are stable compounds (i.e., compounds that can be isolated, characterised, and tested for biological activity). In addition, all sub-combinations of the chemical groups listed in the embodiments describing such variables are also specifically embraced by the present invention and are disclosed herein just as if each and every
- 15 such sub-combination of chemical groups was individually and explicitly disclosed herein.

#### Substantially Purified Forms

One aspect of the present invention pertains to ANASA compounds, in purified form.

20

In one embodiment, the compound is in substantially purified form and/or in a form substantially free from contaminants.

- In one embodiment, the compound is in a substantially purified form with a purity of least 50% by weight, e.g., at least 60% by weight, e.g., at least 70% by weight, e.g., at least 80% by weight, e.g., at least 90% by weight, e.g., at least 95% by weight, e.g., at least 97% by weight, e.g., at least 98% by weight, e.g., at least 99% by weight.
- Unless specified, the substantially purified form refers to the compound in any stereoisomeric or enantiomeric form. For example, in one embodiment, the substantially purified form refers to a mixture of stereoisomers, i.e., purified with respect to other compounds. In one embodiment, the substantially purified form refers to one stereoisomer, e.g., optically pure stereoisomer. In one embodiment, the substantially purified form refers to a mixture of enantiomers. In one embodiment, the substantially
- 35 purified form refers to an equimolar mixture of enantiomers (i.e., a racemic mixture, a racemate). In one embodiment, the substantially purified form refers to one enantiomer, e.g., optically pure enantiomer.

In one embodiment, the compound is in a form substantially free from contaminants
wherein the contaminants represent no more than 50% by weight, e.g., no more than
40% by weight, e.g., no more than 30% by weight, e.g., no more than 20% by weight,

e.g., no more than 10% by weight, e.g., no more than 5% by weight, e.g., no more than 3% by weight, e.g., no more than 2% by weight, e.g., no more than 1% by weight.

Unless specified, the contaminants refer to other compounds, that is, other than
stereoisomers or enantiomers. In one embodiment, the contaminants refer to other compounds and other stereoisomers. In one embodiment, the contaminants refer to other other compounds and the other enantiomer.

In one embodiment, the compound is in a substantially purified form with an optical purity
of at least 60% (i.e., 60% of the compound, on a molar basis, is the desired stereoisomer
or enantiomer, and 40% is undesired stereoisomer(s) or enantiomer), e.g., at least 70%,
e.g., at least 80%, e.g., at least 90%, e.g., at least 95%, e.g., at least 97%, e.g., at least 98%, e.g., at least 99%.

## 15 Isomers

Certain compounds may exist in one or more particular geometric, optical, enantiomeric, diasteriomeric, epimeric, atropic, stereoisomeric, tautomeric, conformational, or anomeric forms, including but not limited to, cis- and trans-forms; E- and Z-forms; c-, t-, and r-

- 20 forms; endo- and exo-forms; R-, S-, and meso-forms; D- and L-forms; d- and l-forms; (+) and (-) forms; keto-, enol-, and enolate-forms; syn- and anti-forms; synclinal- and anticlinal-forms; α- and β-forms; axial and equatorial forms; boat-, chair-, twist-, envelope-, and halfchair-forms; and combinations thereof, hereinafter collectively referred to as "isomers" (or "isomeric forms").
- 25

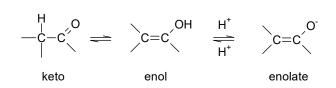
30

Note that, except as discussed below for tautomeric forms, specifically excluded from the term "isomers," as used herein, are structural (or constitutional) isomers (i.e., isomers which differ in the connections between atoms rather than merely by the position of atoms in space). For example, a reference to a methoxy group, -OCH<sub>3</sub>, is not to be construed as a reference to its structural isomer, a hydroxymethyl group, -CH<sub>2</sub>OH. Similarly, a reference to ortho-chlorophenyl is not to be construed as a reference to its structural isomer, a reference to a class of structures may well include structurally isomeric forms falling within that class (e.g., C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl includes n-propyl and iso-propyl; butyl includes n-, iso-, sec-, and tert-butyl; methoxyphenyl includes ortho-,

35 meta-, and para-methoxyphenyl).

The above exclusion does not pertain to tautomeric forms, for example, keto-, enol-, and enolate-forms, as in, for example, the following tautomeric pairs: keto/enol (illustrated below), imine/enamine, amide/imino alcohol, amidine/amidine, nitroso/oxime,

40 thioketone/enethiol, N-nitroso/hydroxyazo, and nitro/aci-nitro.



Note that specifically included in the term "isomer" are compounds with one or more isotopic substitutions. For example, H may be in any isotopic form, including <sup>1</sup>H, <sup>2</sup>H (D), and <sup>3</sup>H (T); C may be in any isotopic form, including <sup>12</sup>C, <sup>13</sup>C, and <sup>14</sup>C; O may be in any isotopic form, including <sup>16</sup>O and <sup>18</sup>O; S may be in any isotopic form, including <sup>32</sup>S, <sup>33</sup>S, <sup>34</sup>S,

<sup>35</sup>S, and <sup>36</sup>S; and the like.

Unless otherwise specified, a reference to a particular compound includes all such
isomeric forms, including mixtures (e.g., racemic mixtures) thereof. Methods for the preparation (e.g., asymmetric synthesis) and separation (e.g., fractional crystallisation and chromatographic means) of such isomeric forms are either known in the art or are readily obtained by adapting the methods taught herein, or known methods, in a known manner.

15

5

## <u>Salts</u>

It may be convenient or desirable to prepare, purify, and/or handle a corresponding salt of the compound, for example, a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt. Examples of

20 pharmaceutically acceptable salts are discussed in Berge *et al.*, 1977, "Pharmaceutically Acceptable Salts," <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u>, Vol. 66, pp. 1-19.

For example, if the compound is anionic, or has a functional group which may be anionic (e.g., -COOH may be -COO<sup>-</sup>), then a salt may be formed with a suitable cation.

- 25 Examples of suitable inorganic cations include, but are not limited to, alkali metal ions such as Na<sup>+</sup> and K<sup>+</sup>, alkaline earth cations such as Ca<sup>2+</sup> and Mg<sup>2+</sup>, and other cations such as Al<sup>3+</sup>. Examples of suitable organic cations include, but are not limited to, ammonium ion (i.e., NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>) and substituted ammonium ions (e.g., NH<sub>3</sub>R<sup>+</sup>, NH<sub>2</sub>R<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>, NHR<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>, NR<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>). Examples of some suitable substituted ammonium ions are those derived from:
- 30 ethylamine, diethylamine, dicyclohexylamine, triethylamine, butylamine, ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperazine, benzylamine, phenylbenzylamine, choline, meglumine, and tromethamine, as well as amino acids, such as lysine and arginine. An example of a common quaternary ammonium ion is N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>.
- 35 If the compound is cationic, or has a functional group which may be cationic (e.g., -NH<sub>2</sub> may be -NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>), then a salt may be formed with a suitable anion. Examples of suitable inorganic anions include, but are not limited to, those derived from the following inorganic

acids: hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, sulfuric, sulfurous, nitric, nitrous, phosphoric, and phosphorous.

Examples of suitable organic anions include, but are not limited to, those derived from the
following organic acids: 2-acetyoxybenzoic, acetic, ascorbic, aspartic, benzoic,
camphorsulfonic, cinnamic, citric, edetic, ethanedisulfonic, ethanesulfonic, formic,
fumaric, glucheptonic, gluconic, glutamic, glycolic, hydroxymaleic, hydroxynaphthalene
carboxylic, isethionic, lactic, lactobionic, lauric, maleic, malic, methanesulfonic, mucic,
oleic, oxalic, palmitic, pamoic, pantothenic, phenylacetic, phenylsulfonic, propionic,

10 pyruvic, salicylic, stearic, succinic, sulfanilic, tartaric, toluenesulfonic, and valeric. Examples of suitable polymeric organic anions include, but are not limited to, those derived from the following polymeric acids: tannic acid, carboxymethyl cellulose.

Unless otherwise specified, a reference to a particular compound also includes salt forms thereof.

## Hydrates and Solvates

15

It may be convenient or desirable to prepare, purify, and/or handle a corresponding solvate of the compound. The term "solvate" is used herein in the conventional sense to refer to a complex of solute (e.g., compound, salt of compound) and solvent. If the solvent is water, the solvate may be conveniently referred to as a hydrate, for example, a hemi-hydrate, a mono-hydrate, a sesqui-hydrate, a di-hydrate, a tri-hydrate, *etc.* 

25 Unless otherwise specified, a reference to a particular compound also includes solvate and hydrate forms thereof.

# Chemically Protected Forms

- 30 It may be convenient or desirable to prepare, purify, and/or handle the compound in a chemically protected form. The term "chemically protected form" is used herein in the conventional chemical sense and pertains to a compound in which one or more reactive functional groups are protected from undesirable chemical reactions under specified conditions (e.g., pH, temperature, radiation, solvent, and the like). In practice, well known
- 35 chemical methods are employed to reversibly render unreactive a functional group, which otherwise would be reactive, under specified conditions. In a chemically protected form, one or more reactive functional groups are in the form of a protected or protecting group (also known as a masked or masking group or a blocked or blocking group). By protecting a reactive functional group, reactions involving other unprotected reactive
- 40 functional groups can be performed, without affecting the protected group; the protecting group may be removed, usually in a subsequent step, without substantially affecting the

remainder of the molecule. See, for example, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (T. Greene and P. Wuts; 4th Edition; John Wiley and Sons, 2006).

A wide variety of such "protecting," "blocking," or "masking" methods are widely used and 5 well known in organic synthesis. For example, a compound which has two nonequivalent reactive functional groups, both of which would be reactive under specified conditions, may be derivatized to render one of the functional groups "protected," and therefore unreactive, under the specified conditions; so protected, the compound may be used as a reactant which has effectively only one reactive functional group. After the desired

10 reaction (involving the other functional group) is complete, the protected group may be "deprotected" to return it to its original functionality.

For example, a hydroxy group may be protected as an ether (-OR) or an ester (-OC(=O)R), for example, as: a t-butyl ether; a benzyl, benzhydryl (diphenylmethyl), or

15 trityl (triphenylmethyl) ether; a trimethylsilyl or t-butyldimethylsilyl ether; or an acetyl ester  $(-OC(=O)CH_3, -OAc).$ 

For example, an amine group may be protected, for example, as an amide (-NRCO-R) or a urethane (-NRCO-OR), for example, as: a methyl amide (-NHCO-CH<sub>3</sub>); a benzyloxy

- 20 amide (-NHCO-OCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-Cbz); as a t-butoxy amide (-NHCO-OC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, -NH-Boc); a 2-biphenyl-2-propoxy amide (-NHCO-OC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-Bpoc), as a 9-fluorenylmethoxy amide (-NH-Fmoc), as a 6-nitroveratryloxy amide (-NH-Nvoc), as a 2-trimethylsilylethyloxy amide (-NH-Teoc), as a 2,2,2-trichloroethyloxy amide (-NH-Troc), as an allyloxy amide (-NH-Alloc), as a 2(-phenylsulfonyl)ethyloxy amide (-NH-Psec); or, in
- 25 suitable cases (e.g., cyclic amines), as a nitroxide radical (>N-O•).

# Prodrugs

It may be convenient or desirable to prepare, purify, and/or handle the compound in the 30 form of a prodrug. The term "prodrug," as used herein, pertains to a compound which, when metabolised (e.g., in vivo), yields the desired active compound. Typically, the prodrug is inactive, or less active than the desired active compound, but may provide advantageous handling, administration, or metabolic properties.

- 35 For example, some prodrugs are esters of the active compound (e.g., a physiologically acceptable metabolically labile ester). During metabolism, the ester group (-C(=O)OR) is cleaved to yield the active drug. Such esters may be formed by esterification, for example, of any of the carboxylic acid groups (-C(=O)OH) in the parent compound, with, where appropriate, prior protection of any other reactive groups present in the parent
- 40 compound, followed by deprotection if required.

Also, some prodrugs are activated enzymatically to yield the active compound, or a compound which, upon further chemical reaction, yields the active compound (for example, as in ADEPT, GDEPT, LIDEPT, *etc.*). For example, the prodrug may be a sugar derivative or other glycoside conjugate, or may be an amino acid ester derivative.

5

10

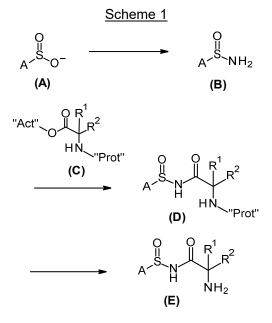
## **General Chemical Synthesis**

Methods for the chemical synthesis of ANASA compounds are described herein. These and/or other well-known methods may be modified and/or adapted in known ways in order to facilitate the synthesis of additional compounds described herein.

For example, as illustrated in the following scheme, an appropriate aryl sulfonate (A) may be transformed to the corresponding arylsulfinamide (B), for example by reaction with oxalyl chloride. The product (B) may then be acylated by reaction with a suitably

15 protected ("Prot") and suitably activated ("Act") alpha-amino acid (C) to give the corresponding protected 2-amino-*N*-(arylsulfinyl)-acetamide (D). The product (D) may be deprotected to give the target 2-amino-*N*-(arylsulfinyl)-acetamide (E). Individual stereoisomers (enantiomers, diastereomers) of (E) may then be isolated, if desired.

20



#### 25 <u>Compositions</u>

One aspect of the present invention pertains to a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising an ANASA compound, as described herein, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent, or excipient.

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of preparing a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising mixing an ANASA compound, as described herein, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent, or excipient.

5 <u>Uses</u>

10

The ANASA compounds, as described herein, are useful, for example, in the treatment of disorders (e.g., diseases) that are ameliorated by the inhibition (e.g., selective inhibition) of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, LeuRS; *etc.*), as described herein.

<u>Selectivity</u>

In one embodiment, the inhibition of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) is
 selective inhibition, e.g., with respect to *mammalian* aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS),
 e.g., the corresponding *mammalian* aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase.

In one embodiment, the inhibition of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) is selective inhibition, e.g., with respect to *human* aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS),

20 e.g., the corresponding *human* aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase.

For example, in one embodiment, the ANASA compound selectively inhibits bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase (LeuRS), as compared to *human* leucyl-tRNA synthetase (LeuRS).

25

## Use in Methods of Inhibiting Bacterial Aminoacyl-tRNA Synthetase

One aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of inhibiting (e.g., selectively inhibiting) bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase LeuRS, etc.) *in vitro*, comprising contacting the synthetase with an effective

30 synthetase, LeuRS, *etc.*), *in vitro*, comprising contacting the synthetase with an effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein. Corresponding *in vivo* methods are also described.

One aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of inhibiting (e.g., selectively inhibiting) bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (aaRS) (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, LeuRS, *etc.*) function in a cell (e.g., a bacterial cell), *in vitro*, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein. Corresponding *in vivo* methods are also described. One of ordinary skill in the art is readily able to determine whether or not a candidate compound inhibits bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, *etc.*). For example, suitable assays are described herein or are known in the art.

5

In one embodiment, the method is performed *in vitro*. In one embodiment, the method is performed *in vivo*.

In one embodiment, the ANASA compound is provided in the form of a pharmaceuticallyacceptable composition.

One aspect of the present invention pertains to a method of inhibiting bacterial aminoacyltRNA synthetase (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, *etc.*), in a cell (e.g., a bacterial cell), *in vitro*, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein. Corresponding *in vivo* methods are also described.

For example, a sample of cells may be grown *in vitro* and a compound brought into contact with said cells, and the effect of the compound on those cells observed. As an example of "effect," the morphological status of the cells (e.g., alive or dead, *etc.*) may be

20 determined. Where the compound is found to exert an influence on the cells, this may be used as a prognostic or diagnostic marker of the efficacy of the compound in methods of treating a patient carrying cells of the same cellular type.

# Use in Methods of Therapy

25

15

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to an ANASA compound, as described herein, for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy, for example, for use in a method of treatment of a disorder (*e.g.*, a disease) as described herein.

30

# Use in the Manufacture of Medicaments

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to use of an ANASA compound, as described herein, in the manufacture of a medicament, for example, for use in a method

35 of treatment, for example, for use a method of treatment of a disorder (*e.g.*, a disease) as described herein.

In one embodiment, the medicament comprises the ANASA compound.

## Methods of Treatment

Also described herein is a method of treatment, for example, a method of treatment of a disorder (*e.g.*, a disease) as described herein, comprising administering to a subject in

5 need of treatment a therapeutically-effective amount of an ANASA compound, as described herein, preferably in the form of a pharmaceutical composition.

Disorders Treated - Disorders Ameliorated by the Inhibition of Bacterial Aminoacyl-tRNA Synthetase

10

In one embodiment (e.g., of use in methods of therapy, of use in the manufacture of medicaments, of methods of treatment), the treatment is treatment of a disorder (e.g., a disease) that is ameliorated by the inhibition (e.g., selective inhibition) of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, *etc.*).

#### 15

#### **Disorders Treated - Bacterial Infections**

In one embodiment (e.g., of use in methods of therapy, of use in the manufacture of medicaments, of methods of treatment), the treatment is treatment of: a bacterial infection.

In one embodiment, the bacteria are Gram-positive bacteria (i.e., the bacterial infection is an infection with Gram-positive bacteria; the bacterial infection is a Gram-positive bacterial infection; *etc.*).

## 25

20

In one embodiment, the bacteria are Gram-negative bacteria.

In one embodiment, the bacteria are aerobic bacteria. In one embodiment, the bacteria are anaerobic bacteria.

#### 30

In one embodiment, the bacteria are intracellular bacteria.

In one embodiment, the bacteria are: *Staphylococci,* for example *S. aureus;* 

35 Enterococci, for example E. faecalis; Streptococci, for example S. pneumoniae; Haemophilus, for example H. influenza; Moraxella, for example M. catarrhalis; or Escherichia, for example E. coli.

In one embodiment, the bacteria are: *Mycobacteria*, for example *M. tuberculosis*.

In one embodiment, the bacteria are:

5 *Chlamydia*, for example, *C. trachomatis*; *Rickettsiae*, for example, *R. prowazekii; or Mycoplasma*, for example, *M. pneumoniae*.

# Type/Location of Infection

10

The infection may be associated with a particular location, organ, etc.

In one embodiment, the infection is: a central nervous system infection;

- 15 an external ear infection;
  - an infection of the middle ear, including acute otitis media;
  - an infection of the cranial sinuses;
  - an eye infection;
  - an infection of the oral cavity, including an infection of the teeth, gums, or mucosa;
- 20 an upper respiratory tract infection;
  - a lower respiratory tract infection;
  - a genitourinary infection;
  - a urinary tract infection;

an intra-abdominal infection;

25 a gastrointestinal infection;
 a gynecological infection;
 septicemia,
 a bone or joint infection

a skin or skin structure infection;

30 bacterial endocarditis; or a burn infection.

# **Prophylaxis**

35 The treatment may be treatment as prophylaxis, for example: antibacterial prophylaxis in surgery; and antibacterial prophylaxis in immunosuppressed patients, including patients receiving cancer chemotherapy, or organ transplant patients.

## **Treatment**

The term "treatment," as used herein in the context of treating a disorder, pertains generally to treatment of a human or an animal (e.g., in veterinary applications), in which

5 some desired therapeutic effect is achieved, for example, the inhibition of the progress of the disorder, and includes a reduction in the rate of progress, a halt in the rate of progress, alleviation of symptoms of the disorder, amelioration of the disorder, and cure of the disorder. Treatment as a prophylactic measure (i.e., prophylaxis) is also included. For example, use with patients who have not yet developed the disorder, but who are at

10 risk of developing the disorder, is encompassed by the term "treatment."

For example, treatment of bacterial infection includes the prophylaxis of bacterial infection, reducing the incidence of bacterial infection, alleviating the symptoms of bacterial infection, *etc.* 

15

The term "therapeutically-effective amount," as used herein, pertains to that amount of a compound, or a material, composition or dosage form comprising a compound, which is effective for producing some desired therapeutic effect, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio, when administered in accordance with a desired treatment regimen.

20

25

30

### Combination Therapies

The term "treatment" includes combination treatments and therapies, in which two or more treatments or therapies are combined, for example, sequentially or simultaneously. For example, the compounds described herein may also be used in combination

therapies, e.g., in conjunction with other agents.

Described herein is a compound as described herein, in combination with one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, *etc.*) additional therapeutic agents, for example, other anti-bacterial agents.

The particular combination would be at the discretion of the physician who would select dosages using their common general knowledge and dosing regimens known to a skilled practitioner.

35

The agents (i.e., the ANASA compound described herein, plus one or more other agents) may be administered simultaneously or sequentially, and may be administered in individually varying dose schedules and via different routes. For example, when administered sequentially, the agents can be administered at closely spaced intervals

40 (e.g., over a period of 5-10 minutes) or at longer intervals (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4 or more hours

apart, or even longer periods apart where required), the precise dosage regimen being commensurate with the properties of the therapeutic agent(s).

The agents (i.e., the compound described here, plus one or more other agents) may be
formulated together in a single dosage form, or alternatively, the individual agents may be
formulated separately and presented together in the form of a kit, optionally with
instructions for their use.

#### Other Uses

10

20

30

The ANASA compounds described herein may also be used as cell culture additives to inhibit bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase (e.g., bacterial leucyl-tRNA synthetase, *etc.*).

The ANASA compounds described herein may also be used as part of an *in vitro* assay,
for example, in order to determine whether a candidate host is likely to benefit from treatment with the compound in question.

The ANASA compounds described herein may also be used as a standard, for example, in an assay, in order to identify other active compounds, other bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase inhibitors, *etc*.

<u>Kits</u>

Described herein is a kit comprising (a) an ANASA compound as described herein, or a composition comprising an ANASA compound as described herein, e.g., preferably provided in a suitable container and/or with suitable packaging; and (b) instructions for use, e.g., written instructions on how to administer the compound or composition.

The written instructions may also include a list of indications for which the active ingredient is a suitable treatment.

### Routes of Administration

The ANASA compound or pharmaceutical composition comprising the ANASA compound may be administered to a subject by any convenient route of administration, whether systemically/peripherally or topically (i.e., at the site of desired action).

Routes of administration include, but are not limited to, oral (e.g., by ingestion); buccal; sublingual; transdermal (including, e.g., by a patch, plaster, *etc.*); transmucosal (including,

40 e.g., by a patch, plaster, *etc*.); intranasal (e.g., by nasal spray); ocular (e.g., by eyedrops); pulmonary (e.g., by inhalation or insufflation therapy using, e.g., via an aerosol, e.g.,

through the mouth or nose); rectal (e.g., by suppository or enema); vaginal (e.g., by pessary); parenteral, for example, by injection, including subcutaneous, intradermal, intramuscular, intravenous, intraarterial, intracardiac, intrathecal, intraspinal, intracapsular, subcapsular, intraorbital, intraperitoneal, intratracheal, subcuticular,

5 intraarticular, subarachnoid, and intrasternal; by implant of a depot or reservoir, for example, subcutaneously or intramuscularly.

#### The Subject/Patient

- 10 The subject/patient may be a chordate, a vertebrate, a mammal, a placental mammal, a marsupial (e.g., kangaroo, wombat), a rodent (e.g., a guinea pig, a hamster, a rat, a mouse), murine (e.g., a mouse), a lagomorph (e.g., a rabbit), avian (e.g., a bird), canine (e.g., a dog), feline (e.g., a cat), equine (e.g., a horse), porcine (e.g., a pig), ovine (e.g., a sheep), bovine (e.g., a cow), a primate, simian (e.g., a monkey or ape), a monkey
- 15 (e.g., marmoset, baboon), an ape (e.g., gorilla, chimpanzee, orangutang, gibbon), or a human.

Furthermore, the subject/patient may be any of its forms of development, for example, a foetus.

20

In one preferred embodiment, the subject/patient is a human.

#### Formulations

- 25 While it is possible for an ANASA compound to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical formulation (e.g., composition, preparation, medicament) comprising at least one ANASA compound, as described herein, together with one or more other pharmaceutically acceptable ingredients well known to those skilled in the art, including, but not limited to, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, diluents, excipients,
- 30 adjuvants, fillers, buffers, preservatives, anti-oxidants, lubricants, stabilisers, solubilisers, surfactants (e.g., wetting agents), masking agents, colouring agents, flavouring agents, and sweetening agents. The formulation may further comprise other active agents, for example, other therapeutic or prophylactic agents.
- 35 Thus, the present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions, as defined above, and methods of making a pharmaceutical composition comprising mixing at least one ANASA compound, as described herein, together with one or more other pharmaceutically acceptable ingredients well known to those skilled in the art, e.g., carriers, diluents, excipients, *etc.* If formulated as discrete units (e.g., tablets, *etc.*), each
- 40 unit contains a predetermined amount (dosage) of the compound.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable," as used herein, pertains to compounds, ingredients, materials, compositions, dosage forms, *etc.*, which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of the subject in question (e.g., human) without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other

5 problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Each carrier, diluent, excipient, *etc.* must also be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation.

Suitable carriers, diluents, excipients, etc. can be found in standard pharmaceutical texts,

10 for example, <u>Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences</u>, 18th edition, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., 1990; and <u>Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients</u>, 5th edition, 2005.

The formulations may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy.
Such methods include the step of bringing into association the compound with a carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the compound with carriers (e.g., liquid carriers, finely divided solid carrier, *etc.*), and then shaping the product, if necessary.

20

The formulation may be prepared to provide for rapid or slow release; immediate, delayed, timed, or sustained release; or a combination thereof.

Formulations may suitably be in the form of liquids, solutions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), suspensions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), emulsions (e.g., oil-in-water, water-in-oil), elixirs, syrups, electuaries, mouthwashes, drops, tablets (including, e.g., coated tablets), granules, powders, losenges, pastilles, capsules (including, e.g., hard and soft gelatin capsules), cachets, pills, ampoules, boluses, suppositories, pessaries, tinctures, gels, pastes, ointments, creams, lotions, oils, foams, sprays, mists, or aerosols.

30

40

Formulations may suitably be provided as a patch, adhesive plaster, bandage, dressing, or the like which is impregnated with one or more compounds and optionally one or more other pharmaceutically acceptable ingredients, including, for example, penetration, permeation, and absorption enhancers. Formulations may also suitably be provided in

35 the form of a depot or reservoir.

The compound may be dissolved in, suspended in, or mixed with one or more other pharmaceutically acceptable ingredients. The compound may be presented in a liposome or other microparticulate which is designed to target the compound, for example, to blood components or one or more organs.

Formulations suitable for oral administration (e.g., by ingestion) include liquids, solutions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), suspensions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), emulsions (e.g., oil-in-water, water-in-oil), elixirs, syrups, electuaries, tablets, granules, powders, capsules, cachets, pills, ampoules, boluses.

5

Formulations suitable for buccal administration include mouthwashes, losenges, pastilles, as well as patches, adhesive plasters, depots, and reservoirs. Losenges typically comprise the compound in a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth. Pastilles typically comprise the compound in an inert matrix, such as gelatin and glycerin,

10 or sucrose and acacia. Mouthwashes typically comprise the compound in a suitable liquid carrier.

Formulations suitable for sublingual administration include tablets, losenges, pastilles, capsules, and pills.

15

Formulations suitable for oral transmucosal administration include liquids, solutions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), suspensions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), emulsions (e.g., oilin-water, water-in-oil), mouthwashes, losenges, pastilles, as well as patches, adhesive plasters, depots, and reservoirs.

20

Formulations suitable for non-oral transmucosal administration include liquids, solutions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), suspensions (e.g., aqueous, non-aqueous), emulsions (e.g., oil-in-water, water-in-oil), suppositories, pessaries, gels, pastes, ointments, creams, lotions, oils, as well as patches, adhesive plasters, depots, and reservoirs.

25

Formulations suitable for transdermal administration include gels, pastes, ointments, creams, lotions, and oils, as well as patches, adhesive plasters, bandages, dressings, depots, and reservoirs.

30 Tablets may be made by conventional means, e.g., compression or moulding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the compound in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granules, optionally mixed with one or more binders (e.g., povidone, gelatin, acacia, sorbitol, tragacanth, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose); fillers or diluents (e.g., lactose,

35 microcrystalline cellulose, calcium hydrogen phosphate); lubricants (e.g., magnesium stearate, talc, silica); disintegrants (*e.g.*, sodium starch glycolate, cross-linked povidone, cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose); surface-active or dispersing or wetting agents (e.g., sodium lauryl sulfate); preservatives (e.g., methyl p-hydroxybenzoate, propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, sorbic acid); flavours, flavour enhancing agents, and sweeteners.

40 Moulded tablets may be made by moulding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent. The tablets may optionally be

coated or scored and may be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the compound therein using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose in varying proportions to provide the desired release profile. Tablets may optionally be provided with a coating, for example, to affect release, for example an enteric coating, to provide release in parts of the gut other than the stomach.

Ointments are typically prepared from the compound and a paraffinic or a water-miscible ointment base.

- 10 Creams are typically prepared from the compound and an oil-in-water cream base. If desired, the aqueous phase of the cream base may include, for example, at least about 30% w/w of a polyhydric alcohol, i.e., an alcohol having two or more hydroxyl groups such as propylene glycol, butane-1,3-diol, mannitol, sorbitol, glycerol and polyethylene glycol and mixtures thereof. The topical formulations may desirably include a compound which enhances absorption or penetration of the compound through the skin or other affected areas. Examples of such dermal penetration enhancers include dimethylsulfoxide and
  - related analogues.

5

Emulsions are typically prepared from the compound and an oily phase, which may
optionally comprise merely an emulsifier (otherwise known as an emulgent), or it may
comprise a mixture of at least one emulsifier with a fat or an oil or with both a fat and an
oil. Preferably, a hydrophilic emulsifier is included together with a lipophilic emulsifier
which acts as a stabiliser. It is also preferred to include both an oil and a fat. Together,
the emulsifier(s) with or without stabiliser(s) make up the so-called emulsifying wax, and
the wax together with the oil and/or fat make up the so-called emulsifying ointment base

which forms the oily dispersed phase of the cream formulations.

Suitable emulgents and emulsion stabilisers include Tween 60, Span 80, cetostearyl alcohol, myristyl alcohol, glyceryl monostearate and sodium lauryl sulfate. The choice of suitable oils or fats for the formulation is based on achieving the desired cosmetic properties, since the solubility of the compound in most oils likely to be used in pharmaceutical emulsion formulations may be very low. Thus the cream should preferably be a non-greasy, non-staining and washable product with suitable consistency to avoid leakage from tubes or other containers. Straight or branched chain, mono- or

- dibasic alkyl esters such as di-isoadipate, isocetyl stearate, propylene glycol diester of coconut fatty acids, isopropyl myristate, decyl oleate, isopropyl palmitate, butyl stearate, 2-ethylhexyl palmitate or a blend of branched chain esters known as Crodamol CAP may be used, the last three being preferred esters. These may be used alone or in combination depending on the properties required. Alternatively, high melting point lipids
- 40 such as white soft paraffin and/or liquid paraffin or other mineral oils can be used.

Formulations suitable for intranasal administration, where the carrier is a liquid, include, for example, nasal spray, nasal drops, or by aerosol administration by nebuliser, include aqueous or oily solutions of the compound.

5 Formulations suitable for intranasal administration, where the carrier is a solid, include, for example, those presented as a coarse powder having a particle size, for example, in the range of about 20 to about 500 microns which is administered in the manner in which snuff is taken, i.e., by rapid inhalation through the nasal passage from a container of the powder held close up to the nose.

10

Formulations suitable for pulmonary administration (e.g., by inhalation or insufflation therapy) include those presented as an aerosol spray from a pressurised pack, with the use of a suitable propellant, such as dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichoro-tetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide, or other suitable gases.

15

Formulations suitable for ocular administration include eye drops wherein the compound is dissolved or suspended in a suitable carrier, especially an aqueous solvent for the compound.

- 20 Formulations suitable for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a suitable base comprising, for example, natural or hardened oils, waxes, fats, semi-liquid or liquid polyols, for example, cocoa butter or a salicylate; or as a solution or suspension for treatment by enema.
- 25 Formulations suitable for vaginal administration may be presented as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations containing in addition to the compound, such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

Formulations suitable for parenteral administration (e.g., by injection), include aqueous or
 non-aqueous, isotonic, pyrogen-free, sterile liquids (e.g., solutions, suspensions), in
 which the compound is dissolved, suspended, or otherwise provided (e.g., in a liposome or other microparticulate). Such liquids may additionally contain other pharmaceutically acceptable ingredients, such as anti-oxidants, buffers, preservatives, stabilisers, bacteriostats, suspending agents, thickening agents, and solutes which render the

- 35 formulation isotonic with the blood (or other relevant bodily fluid) of the intended recipient. Examples of excipients include, for example, water, alcohols, polyols, glycerol, vegetable oils, and the like. Examples of suitable isotonic carriers for use in such formulations include Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Solution, or Lactated Ringer's Injection. Typically, the concentration of the compound in the liquid is from about 1 ng/mL to about
- 40 10  $\mu$ g/mL, for example from about 10 ng/mL to about 1  $\mu$ g/mL. The formulations may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose sealed containers, for example, ampoules and vials,

and may be stored in a freeze-dried (lyophilised) condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier, for example water for injections, immediately prior to use. Extemporaneous injection solutions and suspensions may be prepared from sterile powders, granules, and tablets.

5

#### Dosage

It will be appreciated by one of skill in the art that appropriate dosages of the ANASA compounds, and compositions comprising the ANASA compounds, can vary from patient

- 10 to patient. Determining the optimal dosage will generally involve the balancing of the level of therapeutic benefit against any risk or deleterious side effects. The selected dosage level will depend on a variety of factors including, but not limited to, the activity of the particular ANASA compound, the route of administration, the time of administration, the rate of excretion of the ANASA compound, the duration of the treatment, other drugs,
- 15 compounds, and/or materials used in combination, the severity of the disorder, and the species, sex, age, weight, condition, general health, and prior medical history of the patient. The amount of ANASA compound and route of administration will ultimately be at the discretion of the physician, veterinarian, or clinician, although generally the dosage will be selected to achieve local concentrations at the site of action which achieve the
- 20 desired effect without causing substantial harmful or deleterious side-effects.

Administration can be effected in one dose, continuously or intermittently (e.g., in divided doses at appropriate intervals) throughout the course of treatment. Methods of determining the most effective means and dosage of administration are well known to

- 25 those of skill in the art and will vary with the formulation used for therapy, the purpose of the therapy, the target cell(s) being treated, and the subject being treated. Single or multiple administrations can be carried out with the dose level and pattern being selected by the treating physician, veterinarian, or clinician.
- 30 In general, a suitable dose of the ANASA compound is in the range of about 0.1 mg to about 5000 mg (more typically about 10 mg to about 3000 mg) per kilogram body weight of the subject per day. Where the compound is a salt, an ester, an amide, a prodrug, or the like, the amount administered is calculated on the basis of the parent compound and so the actual weight to be used is increased proportionately.

#### - 80 -

#### **EXAMPLES**

#### **Chemical Synthesis**

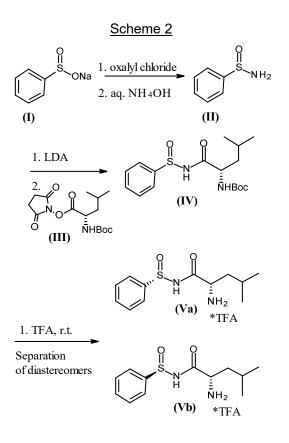
5 The following examples are provided solely to illustrate the present invention and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention, as described herein.

#### Synthesis 1

(2*S*)-2-amino-4-methyl-N-[(*S*)-phenylsulfinyl]pentanamide (**Va**) (2*S*)-2-amino-4-methyl-N-[(*R*)-phenylsulfinyl]pentanamide (**Vb**)

The title compounds were prepared using the method illustrated in the following scheme. Sodium sulfonate (I) was transformed to sulfinamide (II), which was acylated with Boc-*L*-leucine *N*-hydoxysuccinimide ester (III). The resulting intermediate (IV) was

15 deprotected to give products (**Va**) and (**Vb**) as a mixture of diastereomers, which were separated using reverse phase column chromatography.



20

#### Step 1 - Preparation of Intermediate (II)

Sodium benzenesulfinate (I) (1.0 g, 6.1 mmol) was dissolved in dry toluene (20 mL) under an argon atmosphere and the solution was cooled in an ice bath. Oxalyl chloride

- 5 (0.45 mL, 5.2 mmol) was added dropwise over 5 minutes. The mixture was heated to room temperature and then stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. A mixture of concentrated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>OH (20 mL) and EtOAc (15 mL) was added and the resulting suspension was stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and dried even Na CO.
- 10 dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Solvent was evaporated from the extract and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a mixture of light petroleum ether and EtOAc (1 : 1) to give intermediate (II) (0.40 g, 46.5%).

#### Step 2 - Preparation of Intermediate (IV)

15

A solution of lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) was freshly prepared by adding 1.6 M n-butyllithium (1.2 mL, 1.96 mmol) in hexane to a solution diisopropyl amine (0.28 mL, 1.96 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (THF, 10 mL) under an argon atmosphere at -40°C. To this, a solution of sulfinamide (**II**) (251 mg, 1.78 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the

- 20 mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. A solution of Boc-*L*-leucine *N*-hydoxysuccinimide ester (III) (585 mg, 1.78 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 48 hours. The mixture was cooled in an ice bath and quenched with aqueous 5% KHSO<sub>4</sub> and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The organic phase was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the solvents evaporated. The residue was purified by
- flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with mixture of light petroleum ether and EtOAc (2 : 1) to give intermediate (IV) (177 mg, 28%).

#### Step 3 - Preparation and Separate of Target Compounds (Va) and (Vb)

- 30 Intermediate (IV) was dissolved in neat trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the diastereomers were separated by reverse phase chromatography on C18 silica gel eluting with a mixture of acetonitrile and water (acetonitrile gradient 5%-35%) to give a first diastereomer (V-i) as a fast eluting diastereomer and a second diastereomer (V-ii) as
- 35 a slow eluting diastereomer.

First diastereomer (**V-i**): <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ: 8.28 (1H, br s); 7.71-7.68 (2H, m); 7.65-7.62 (3H, m); 3.81 (1H, dd, J = 5.6, 8.5 Hz); 1.70-1.50 (3H, m); 0.86 (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz); 0.84 ppm (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz). LC/MS 255 (M+1).

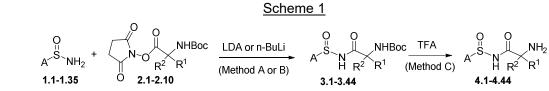
Second diastereomer (**V-ii**): <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6)  $\delta$ : 8.92 (1H, br s); 7.73-7.71 (2H, m); 7.67-7.62 (3H, m); 3.79 (1H, broad t, J = 6.3 Hz); 1.73-1.50 (3H, m); 0.87 (3H, d, J = 5.7 Hz); 0.85 ppm (3H, d, J = 5.6 Hz). LC/MS 255 (M+1).

#### Additional Chemical Synthesis

#### General Synthesis

Compounds described herein were prepared according to the following general scheme. Sulfinamides **1.1-1.35** were acylated with Boc-protected amino acid N-

hydroxysuccinimide esters **2.1-2.10**. The resulting intermediates **3.1-3.44** were deprotected to give the target compounds **4.1-4.44**.

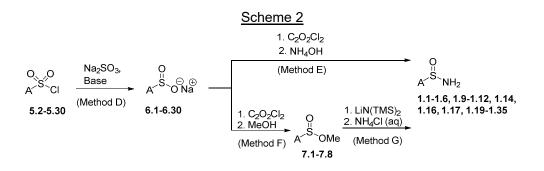


15

In one method, the sulfinamides **1** were prepared according to the following general scheme. Sodium benzenesulfinate **6.1** was available commercially. Other benzenesulfinate derivatives **6.2-6.30** were prepared by reduction of sulfonyl chlorides

5.2-5.30 with sodium sulfite. Some of the benzenesulfinate derivatives were treated with oxalyl chloride to give intermediate sulfinyl chlorides which reacted with ammonia to give benzenesulfinamides 1.1, 1.2, 1.4-1.6, 1.9, 1.10, 1.12, 1.16, 1.17, 1.19-1.23, 1.25-1.27, 1.30-1.32. Other benzenesulfinate derivatives were transformed to methyl sulfinates 7.1-7.8 which were subjected to aminolysis with lithium hexamethyldisilazide to give, after

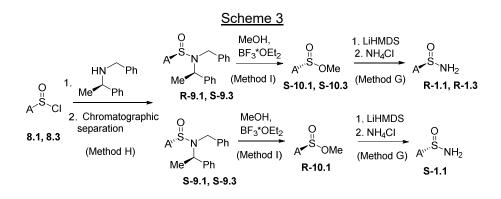
25 work up, sulfinamides **1.3**, **1.11**, **1.24**, **1.28**, **1.29**, **1.33-1.35**.



30 Enantio-enriched sulfinamides R-1.1, R-1.3 and S-1.1 were prepared from sulfinyl chlorides according to the following general scheme. The synthesis involved sulfinylation of (*R*)-N-benzyl-1-phenylethan-1-amine leading to diastereomeric sulfinylamides R-9.1 / S-9.1 and R-9.3 / S-9.3. The products were separated by column

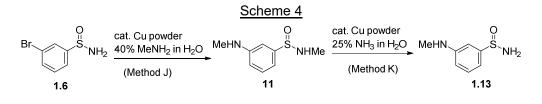
5

chromatography. Compounds **R-9.1**, **R-9.3**, **S-9.1** were subjected to methanolysis resulting in methyl sulfinates **S-10.1**, **S-10.3**, **R-10.1**. Amidolysis of these methyl sulfinates yielded the sulfinamides **R-1.1**, **R-1.3**, **S-1.1**.



Sulfinamide **1.13** was prepared according to the following general scheme. 3-Bromobenzenesulfinamide (**1.6**) was subjected to copper catalyzed amination with methylamine to provide *N*-methyl-3-(methylamino)benzenesulfinamide (**11**), which was

then transformed to sulfinamide **1.13** by an aminolysis reaction with ammonia.



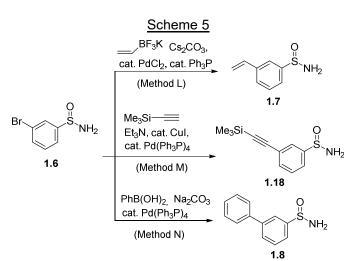
15

20

10

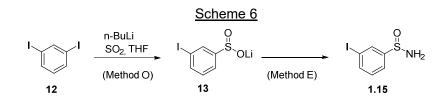
5

Sulfinamides **1.7**, **1.18**, **1.8** were prepared according to the following general scheme. Pd-catalysed Suzuki-Miyaura coupling with potasium vinyltrifluoroborate was used to give sulfinamide **1.7**. Sonogashira coupling with TMS acetylene was used to give sulfinamide **1.18**. Suzuki-Miyaura coupling with phenyl boronic acid was used to give sulfinamide **1.8**.



- 83 -

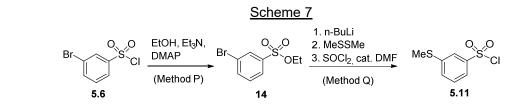
Sulfinamide **1.15** was prepared according to the following general scheme. Lithiation of diodobenezene **12** was followed by the addition of sulfur dioxide to give lithium sulfinate **13**. This was transformed to sulfinamide **1.15** by a one-pot two-step procedure which involved chlorination and subsequent amination.



10 Most of the sulfonyl chlorides **5** used for the synthesis of sulfinamides **1** were commercially available.

3-Methylthiobenzenesulfonyl chloride **5.11** was prepared from the bromo analogue **5.6** according to the following general scheme. First, sulfonyl choride **5.6** was transformed to

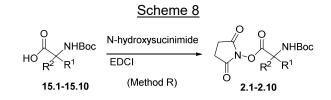
15 ethyl sulfinate **14**, which was then transformed to intermediate 3-(methylthio)benzenesulfonate salt via lithium halogen exchange, followed by the reaction with dimethyldisulfide, and then chlorination.



20

5

Activated esters **2.1-2.10** were prepared from the corresponding amino acids according to the following general scheme.



# Detailed Synthesis

### General Method A:

Exemplified by the synthesis of

5 <u>tert-butyl (4-methyl-1-oxo-1-((phenylsulfinyl)amino)pentan-2-yl)carbamate (3.1)</u>

A solution of lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) was freshly prepared by adding 1.6 M n-butyllithium (1.2 mL, 1.96 mmol) in hexanes to a solution of diisopropyl amine (0.28 mL, 1.96 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (THF, 10 mL) under an argon atmosphere at -40°C. To

- 10 this, a solution of benzene sulfinamide (1.1) (251 mg, 1.78 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. A solution of Boc-L-leucine *N*-hydroxysuccinimide ester (2.1) (585 mg, 1.78 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added and the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 48 hours. The mixture was cooled in an ice bath and quenched with aqueous 5% KHSO<sub>4</sub> and extracted with EtOAc
- 15 (3 x 15 mL). The organic phase was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the solvents evaporated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with mixture of light petroleum ether and EtOAc (2 : 1) to give intermediate (**3.1**) (177 mg, 28%) as a mixture of diastereomers.
- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ: 7.77 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.57 7.49 (m, 3H), 4.77 (s, 1H), 4.10 (s, 1H), 1.83 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.58 1.42 (m, 1H, overlaps with H<sub>2</sub>O signal), 1.36 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 9H), 0.98 0.86 (m, 6H).

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method A:

	Table 2						
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor 1	Precursor 2	Structure			
3.1	A	1.1	2.1	O N H NHBoc			
3.21	A	1.12	2.1	O N N NHBoc COOMe			
3.22	A	1.13	2.1	O O N N H NHBoc			

### <u>General Method B:</u> <u>Exemplified by the synthesis of</u> <u>tert-butyl ((S)-4-methyl-1-oxo-1-(((R)-phenylsulfinyl)amino)pentan-2-yl)carbamate (S-3.1)</u>

- (*R*)-Benzenesulfinamide benzene sulfinamide R-1.1 (251 mg, 1.8 mmol) was dissolved in dry THF (30 mL), solution was cooled to -78°C under an argon atmosphere. A 0.9 M solution of nBuLi in hexanes (2.0 mL, 1.8 mmol) was added dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred at -78°C for 10 minutes, and then Boc-L-leucine *N*-hydroxysuccinimide ester (2.1) (450 mg, 1.4 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added dropwise,
- 10 and then the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. Silica gel (~20 g) was added to the reaction mixture and the solution was evaporated to dryness and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with gradient mixture of light petroleum ether and acetone (4 : 1 to 2 : 1) to give the title compound **S-3.1** (361 mg, 74%).
- 15

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*)  $\delta$  7.77 – 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.57 – 7.49 (m, 3H), 4.77 (s, 1H), 4.10 (s, 1H), 1.83 – 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.58 – 1.42 (m, 1H, overlaps with H<sub>2</sub>O signal), 1.36 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 9H), 0.98 – 0.86 (m, 6H).

	Table 3					
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor 1	Precursor 2	Structure		
R-3.1	В	R-1.1	2.1			
S-3.1	В	S-1.1	2.1	O N H NHBoc		
3.2	В	1.1	2.2	O N H NHBoc		
3.3	В	1.1	2.3	S NHBoc		
3.4	В	1.1	2.4	O N H NHBoc		

20 The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method B:

	Table 3						
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor 1	Precursor 2	Structure			
3.5	В	1.1	2.5				
3.6	В	1.1	2.6	O N H NHBoc			
3.7	В	1.1	2.7				
3.8	В	1.1	2.8	O O N H NHBoc			
3.9	В	1.1	2.9	O O S N S NHBoc			
3.10	В	1.2	2.10	O N N HBoc F			
3.11	В	1.2	2.1	O NHBoc F			
3.12	В	1.3	2.1	O N H NHBoc			
R-3.12	В	R-1.3	2.1	NHBoc O S., CI			
3.13	В	1.4	2.1	O N N H NHBoc Me			
3.14	В	1.5	2.1	O O N N HBoc OMe			

-	88	-
---	----	---

Table 3					
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor 1	Precursor 2	Structure	
3.15	В	1.6	2.1	O NHBoc NHBoc	
3.16	В	1.7	2.1	O N NHBoc	
3.17	В	1.8	2.1	O NHBoc NHBoc	
3.18	В	1.9	2.1	O N NHBoc CF <sub>3</sub>	
3.19	В	1.10	2.1	O NHBoc NHBoc	
3.20	В	1.11	2.1	O O S OCF <sub>3</sub>	
3.23	В	1.14	2.1	O NHBoc O Me O Me	
3.24	В	1.15	2.1	O N N HBoc	
3.25	В	1.16	2.1	O N N HBoc S Me	
3.26	В	1.17	2.1	O N N HBoc N	
3.27	В	1.18	2.1	O N N H NHBoc SiMe <sub>3</sub>	

- 89 -	
--------	--

	Table 3						
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor 1	Precursor 2	Structure			
3.28	В	1.19	2.1	O N N H NHBoc <i>t</i> Bu			
3.29	В	1.20	2.1	O N H NHBoc F			
3.30	В	1.21	2.1	O O CN S NHBoc			
3.31	В	1.22	2.1	O O S C S S S C S S S S S S S S S S S S S			
3.32	В	1.23	2.1	O O CI N NHBoc			
3.33	В	1.24	2.1	O O NO <sub>2</sub> NHBoc			
3.34	В	1.25	2.1	O N HBoc			
3.35	В	1.26	2.1	O O O O O S F F F F F F F F			
3.36	В	1.27	2.1				
3.37	В	1.28	2.1				

	Table 3						
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor 1	Precursor 2	Structure			
3.38	В	1.29	2.1	O O F N S H NHBoc Me			
3.39	В	1.30	2.1				
3.40	В	1.31	2.1				
3.41	В	1.32	2.1				
3.42	В	1.33	2.1				
3.43	В	1.34	2.1				
3.44	В	1.35	2.1				

#### General Method C:

as a slow eluting diastereomer.

Exemplified for the synthesis of 2-amino-4-methyl-N-phenylsulfinyl)pentanamide diastereomers **R-4.1** and **S-4.1** 

5

Intermediate **3.1** was dissolved in neat trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the diastereomers were separated by reverse phase chromatography on C18 silica gel eluting with a mixture of acetonitrile and water (acetonitrile gradient 5%-35%) to give a

first diastereomer R-4.1 as a fast eluting diastereomer and a second diastereomer S-4.1

10

First diastereomer (**R-4.1**): 1H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ: 8.28 (1H, br s); 7.71-7.68 (2H, m); 7.65-7.62 (3H, m); 3.81 (1H, dd, J = 5.6, 8.5 Hz); 1.70-1.50 (3H, m); 0.86 (3H, d,

15 J = 6.4 Hz); 0.84 ppm (3H, d, J = 6.4 Hz). LC/MS 255 (M+1).

Second diastereomer (**S-4.1**): 1H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6)  $\delta$ : 8.92 (1H, br s); 7.73-7.71 (2H, m); 7.67-7.62 (3H, m); 3.79 (1H, broad t, J = 6.3 Hz); 1.73-1.50 (3H, m); 0.87 (3H, d, J = 5.7 Hz); 0.85 ppm (3H, d, J = 5.6 Hz). LC/MS 255 (M+1).

5

The configuration of isomers were assigned by comparing with samples prepared from diastereomerically pure intermediates **R-3.1** and **S-3.1** as exemplified by the synthesis of (*S*)-4-methyl-1-oxo-1-(((*R*)-phenylsulfinyl)amino)pentan-2-aminium 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate (**R-4.1**).

10

15

20

*Tert*-butyl ((*S*)-4-methyl-1-oxo-1-(((*R*)-phenylsulfinyl)amino)pentan-2-yl)carbamate (**R-3.1**) (361 mg, 1.0 mmol) was dissolved in TFA (3 mL). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours (TLC showed complete conversion). The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was treated with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL), and the resulting solids were filtered and washed with cold Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 mL) to give 251 mg (67%) of (*S*)-4-

methyl-1-oxo-1-(((*R*)-phenylsulfinyl)amino)pentan-2-aminium 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate (R-**4.1**) as a white solid.

The following compounds were obtained (in the form of TFA salt) using methods analogous to Method C:

	Table 4						
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor	Structure				
R-4.1	С	3.1, R-3.1	$\begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ S \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ S \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \end{array} $ \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \end{array}  \\ \\ \end{array}  \\ \\ \end{array}  \\ \\ \end{array}  \\ \\ \end{array}  \\ \\ \\ \end{array}  \\ \\ \\ \\				
S-4.1	С	3.1, S-3.1					
4.2	С	3.2					
4.3	С	3.3	S NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>				
4.4	С	3.4					

		Table	4
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
4.5	С	3.5	
4.6	С	3.6	
4.7	С	3.7	
4.8	С	3.8	NH <sub>2</sub>
4.9	С	3.9	
4.10	С	3.10	NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>
4.11	С	3.11	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $
4.12	С	3.12	
R-4.12	С	R- <b>3.12</b>	$\begin{array}{c} O & O \\ H \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} O \\ S \\ H \\ H \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} CI \\ CI $
4.13	С	3.13	O O N S NH <sub>2</sub> Me
4.14	С	3.14	O NH <sub>2</sub> O NH <sub>2</sub> O Me O Me

		Table	4
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
4.15	С	3.15	O NH2 NH2 Br
4.16	С	3.16	
4.17	С	3.17	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $
4.18	С	3.18	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $
4.19	С	3.19	$\bigvee_{NH_2}^{O} \bigvee_{S}^{O} \bigvee_{CN}^{H}$
4.20	С	3.20	$\bigvee_{NH_2}^{O} \bigvee_{NH_2}^{O} \bigvee_{NH_2}^{O} OCF_3$
4.21	С	3.21	O NH <sub>2</sub> O S COOMe
4.22	С	3.22	NHMe NH <sub>2</sub>
4.23	С	3.23	O N N H N H <sub>2</sub> O Me
4.24	С	3.24	
4.25	С	3.25	O NH <sub>2</sub> O S Me S S Me

		Table	4
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
4.26	С	3.26	NH2 NH2
4.27	С	3.27	
4.28	С	3.28	O NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> H tBu
4.29	С	3.29	$\begin{array}{c} O & O \\ O & O \\ H \\ NH_2 \end{array} \\ H \\ F \end{array}$
4.30	С	3.30	
4.31	С	3.31	O N N N H N H N H N H N H
4.32	С	3.32	$\begin{array}{c} O & O & CI \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & $
4.33	С	3.33	$\begin{array}{c c} O & O & NO_2 \\ \hline & & NH_2 \\ \end{array}$
4.34	С	3.34	$\begin{array}{c} O & O & F \\ & & \\$
4.35	С	3.35	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $

		Table	4
Cmpd. No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
4.36	С	3.36	$\begin{array}{c} O & O \\ H \\ H \\ H \\ C \\ C \\ \end{array}$
4.37	С	3.37	
4.38	С	3.38	
4.39	С	3.39	
4.40	С	3.40	O NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>
4.41	С	3.41	$\begin{array}{c} O & O \\ H & S \\ H & S \end{array}$
4.42	С	3.42	
4.43	С	3.43	
4.44	С	3.44	$\bigvee_{NH_2}^{O} \bigvee_{O}^{O}$

### General Method D:

Exemplified by the synthesis of sodium 3-fluorobenzenesulfinate (6.2)

5 A solution of sodium sulfite (2.84 g, 22.5 mmol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (30 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. Base, such as sodium carbonate (3.18 g, 30.0 mmol), was

added to the stirred solution. The resulting solution was stirred at elevated temperature, such as 50°C for 10 minutes. 3-Fluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride **5.2** (2.0 mL, 15.0 mmol) was added dropwise to the solution and was stirred at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and re-dissolved in EtOH (50 mL). The suspension

5 was stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate evaporated to afford a white solid, which was stirred with MeCN (20 mL) and then filtered to afford sodium 3-fluorobenzenesulfinate **6.2** (2.68 g, 98%) as a white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.21 (m, 1H) and 7.03 (m, 1H).

10

	Table 5					
Cmpd. No.	Method	Base	Temp (°C)	Precursor	Structure	
6.2	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.2	NaO S F	
6.3	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.3		
6.4	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.4	NaO Me	
6.5	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.5	NaO <sup>U</sup> S NaO <sup>U</sup> S NaO <sup>U</sup> OMe	
6.6	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.6	NaO <sup>S</sup> Br	
6.7	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.7	NaO <sup>O</sup> S <sup>CF</sup> <sub>3</sub>	
6.8	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.8		

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method D (using the indicated base at the indicated temperature):

	Table 5					
Cmpd. No.	Method	Base	Temp (°C)	Precursor	Structure	
6.9	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	70	5.9	NaO <sup>U</sup> SOCF <sub>3</sub>	
6.10	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.10	NaO S COOMe	
6.11	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.11	NaO SMe	
6.12	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.12	NaO NaO N	
6.13	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.13	NaO <sup>S</sup> NaO <sup>S</sup>	
6.14	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.14	NaO <sup>S</sup> F	
6.15	D	NaHCO₃	80	5.15	NaO CN	
6.16	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.16	NaO F	
6.17	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.17	NaO <sup>CI</sup> NaO	
6.18	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.18	NaO <sup>-S</sup> NO <sub>2</sub>	
6.19	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.19	NaO F F	

	Table 5					
Cmpd. No.	Method	Base	Temp (°C)	Precursor	Structure	
6.20	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.20	NaO <sup>S</sup> F	
6.21	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.21		
6.22	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	70	5.22	NaO <sup>CI</sup> F	
6.23	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	70	5.23	NaO F NaO Me	
6.24	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.24	NaO <sup>S</sup> NaO	
6.25	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.25	NaO <sup>S</sup>	
6.26	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.26	NaO <sup>S</sup> S	
6.27	D	Na₂CO₃	70	5.27	NaO N	
6.28	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	70	5.28	NaO <sup>S</sup> N	
6.29	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.29	NaO NaO	

			Table 5		
Cmpd. No.	Method	Base	Temp (°C)	Precursor	Structure
6.30	D	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	50	5.30	NaO <sup>U</sup> S NaO <sup>O</sup> OMe

General Method E:

Exemplified by the synthesis of benzenesulfinamide (1.1)

- 5 Sodium benzenesulfinate **6.1** (1.0 g, 6.1 mmol) was dissolved in dry toluene (20 mL) under an argon atmosphere and the solution was cooled in an ice bath. Oxalyl chloride (0.45 mL, 5.2 mmol) was added dropwise over 5 minutes. The mixture was heated to room temperature and then stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. A mixture of concentrated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>OH (20 mL) and EtOAc (15 mL) was added and the resulting
- 10 suspension was stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ . Solvent was evaporated from the extract and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a mixture of light petroleum ether and EtOAc (1 : 1) to give intermediate **1.1** (0.40 g, 46.5%).

15

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d\_6)  $\delta$ : 7.64-7.67(2H, m), 7.48-7.56 (3H, m), 6.24 (2H, brs).

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method E:

		Table 6	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
1.1	E	6.1	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>O</sup> H <sub>2</sub> N
1.2	E	6.2	H <sub>2</sub> N F
1.4	E	6.4	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>U</sup> H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>Me</sup>
1.5	E	6.5	H <sub>2</sub> N OMe

		Table 6	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
1.6	E	6.6	H <sub>2</sub> N Br
1.9	E	6.7	$H_2N$ $CF_3$
1.10	E	6.8	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>O</sup> S <sup>CN</sup>
1.12	E	6.10	H <sub>2</sub> N COOMe
1.14	E	6.30	H <sub>2</sub> N OMe
1.15	E	13	H <sub>2</sub> N H <sub>2</sub> N
1.16	E	6.11	H <sub>2</sub> N SMe
1.17	E	6.12	H <sub>2</sub> N N N
1.19	E	6.13	H <sub>2</sub> N S tBu
1.20	E	6.14	H <sub>2</sub> N F
1.21	E	6.15	H <sub>2</sub> N S

		Table 6	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
1.22	E	6.16	H <sub>2</sub> N F
1.23	E	6.18	H <sub>2</sub> N CI
1.25	E	6.19	H <sub>2</sub> N F F
1.26	E	6.20	$H_2N$ $F$ $F$
1.27	E	6.23	$H_2N \xrightarrow{O_{\parallel}}{C_{\parallel}} CI$
1.30	E	6.24	H <sub>2</sub> N
1.31	E	6.25	H <sub>2</sub> N S
1.32	E	6.26	$H_2N$

### <u>General Method F:</u> Exemplified by the synthesis of methyl 3-chlorobenzenesulfinate (7.1)

- 5 Sodium 3-chlorobenzenesulfinate **6.3** (941 mg, 4.7 mmol) was dissolved in dry toluene (20 mL) under an argon atmosphere and the solution was cooled in an ice bath. Oxalyl chloride (0.44 mL, 5.0 mmol) was added dropwise. The mixture was warmed up to room temperature and then stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. MeOH (1.5 mL, 47.0 mmol) was added to the mixture and the resulting suspension was stirred for 1 hour. The
- 10 mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL) and the combined organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Solvent was

evaporated to give 898 mg (99%) of methyl 3-chlorobenzenesulfinate **7.1** as a colorless oil. The product was used without further purification.

1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.60–7.47 (m, 3H), 3.51 (s, 3H).

5

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method F:

		Table 7	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
7.1	F	6.3	MeO <sup>S</sup> CI
7.2	F	6.9	MeO <sup>S</sup> OCF <sub>3</sub>
7.3	F	6.18	MeO <sup>II</sup> MeO
7.4	F	6.22	MeO <sup>S</sup> CI F
7.5	F	6.23	MeO <sup>S</sup> MeO <sup>Me</sup>
7.6	F	6.27	MeO N
7.7	F	6.28	MeO <sup>S</sup> N
7.8	F	6.29	MeO <sup>II</sup> O

### <u>General Method G:</u> Exemplified by the synthesis of 2-nitrobenzenesulfinamide (**1.24**)

A solution of methyl 2-nitrobenzenesulfinate **7.3** (908 mg, 4.5 mmol) in anhydrous THF (30 mL) was cooled to 78°C by a dry-ice bath under an atmosphere of argon. A solution of LiN(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in toluene (6.8 mL, 1 M, 6.8 mmol) was injected via a syringe. The mixture was stirred at 78°C for about 2 hours. After the reaction was complete, an aqueous saturated solution of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (19.0 mL) was added, and the dry-ice bath was removed. Stirring was continued for 2 hours, while the temperature was allowed to gradually to rise

- 10 to room temperature. Ethyl acetate (30 mL) and water (30 mL) were added. The two phases were separated, and aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate (2 x 30 mL). The extracts were combined, and washed successively with an aqueous saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30 mL) and brine (30 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and the solvent was evaporated. The product was treated with
- 15 Et<sub>2</sub>O (30 mL), filtrated, and dried under reduced pressure to afford 566 mg (67%) of 2nitrobenzene sulfinamide **1.24** as a light yellow powder.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- $d_4$ )  $\delta$  8.22 (dd, J = 7.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (td, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.81 – 7.70 (m, 1H), 4.84 (s, 2H, overlapped with H<sub>2</sub>O).

		Table 8	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
1.3	G	7.1	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>CI</sup>
1.11	G	7.2	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>U</sup> H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>U</sup> OCF <sub>3</sub>
1.24	G	7.3	$H_2N$
1.28	G	7.4	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>CI</sup> <sub>F</sub>

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method G:

Table 8					
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure		
1.29	G	7.5	H <sub>2</sub> N Me		
R-1.1	G	S-10.1	$H_2N^{-S}$		
S-1.1	G	R-10.1	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>-S</sup>		
R-1.3	G	S-10.3			
1.33	G	7.6	$H_2N$		
1.34	G	7.7	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>U</sup> SN H <sub>2</sub> N		
1.35	G	7.8	$H_2N$		

#### General Method H:

### Exemplified with the synthesis of N-benzyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)-benzenesulfinamides (R-9.1 and S-9.1)

5

A mixture of freshly prepared benzene sulfinic chloride 8.1 (1.28 g, 8 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was added into a cooled solution of (R)-N-benzyl-1-phenylethanamine (2.03 g, 9.6 mmol) and triethylamine (2.2 mL, 16 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) over 15 minutes at 0°C. After the addition was finished, the ice bath was removed, and the mixture was stirred

10 further for about 2 hours while the temperature was allowed to gradually rise to room temperature. An aqueous solution of citric acid (30 mL, 15% w/v) was added, and the mixture was vigorously stirred for 5 minutes. Two phases were separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted twice with toluene (2 x 20 mL). The extracts were combined, and washed successively with saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL)

15 and brine (20 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and the

solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a residue, which was purified by chromatography (eluent: EtOAc/hexane = 1:16) to give (R,S)-N-Benzyl-N-(1phenylethyl)benzenesulfinamide S-9.1 (1.31 g, 49%) and its diastereomer (R,R)-N-Benzyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfinamide R-9.1 (1.0 g, 37%).

5

15

(R,S)-N-Benzyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfinamide (S-9.1): 1H NMR (acetone-d6) 7.82 (dd, J = 7.1, 1.4 Hz, 2H), 7.55–7.61 (m, 2H), 7.47–7.54 (m, 3H), 7.37 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.15–7.24 (m, 3H), 7.01 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 4.47 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 1.56 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

10

(R,R)-N-Benzyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfinamide (R-9.1): 1H NMR (acetone-d6) 7.63 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.3 Hz, 2H), 7.47–7.58 (m, 3H), 7.20–7.37 (m, 8H), 7.16 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 4.44 (g, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H).

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method H:

Table 9					
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure		
R-9.1	Н	8.1	O S N Ph Me Ph		
S-9.1	Н	8.1	O S N Ph Me Ph		
R-9.3	Н	8.3	CI Me Ph		
S-9.3	н	8.3	CI Me Ph		

#### 20 General Method I:

Exemplified with the synthesis of (R)-methyl benzenesulfinate (R-10.1)

(R,S)-N-Benzyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfinamide S-9.1 (1.0 g, 3.0 mmol) was dissolved in toluene (20 mL), after which methanol (0.36 mL, 9.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was cooled to 5°C with a salt-ice bath. A solution of BF<sub>3</sub>·OEt<sub>2</sub> (0.56 mL, 4.5 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) was added dropwise over 5 minutes, and the mixture was stirred

at 5°C for about 2.5 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC (EtOAc/hexane = 1:6). After the mixture was diluted with toluene (20 mL), the reaction was quenched by adding an aqueous saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (10 mL). The organic phase was separated, and then washed successively with an aqueous solution of citric acid (20 mL, 15% w/v)

5 and aqueous saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (5 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford (R)methyl benzenesulfinate **R-10.1** (401 mg, 86%) as a colorless oil.

1H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.68–7.74 (m, 2H), 7.52–7.59 (m, 3H), 3.48 (s, 3H).

10

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method I:

Table 10					
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure		
S-10.1	Ι	R-9.1	O S OMe		
R-10.1	I	S-9.1	O S OMe		
S-10.3	I	R-9.3	CI CI S OMe		

#### <u>Method J:</u>

#### 15 Synthesis of N-methyl-3-(methylamino)benzenesulfinamide (11)

To a mixture of 3-bromobenzenesulfinamide **1.6** (500 mg, 2.27 mmol) and copper powder (11.6 mg, 0.182 mmol) was added 40% aqueous methylamine (4 mL, 24 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 110°C for 18 hours in a pressure tube. The reaction

20 mixture was cooled to room temperature and extracted with EtOAc (4 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and volatiles were evaporated under reduced pressure to give crude intermediate **11** (362 mg, 75%).

LCMS ESI (m/z): 183.1 [M-H]<sup>-</sup>.

#### Method K:

#### Synthesis of 3-(methylamino)benzenesulfinamide (1.13)

To a mixture of N-methyl-3-(methylamino)benzenesulfinamide (319 mg, 1.73 mmol) and 5 copper powder (5.5 mg, 0.086 mmol) was added 25% aqueous ammonia (4 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to 110°C for 3 days in a pressure tube. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and extracted with EtOAc (4 x 20 mL). Combined organic layers were directly evaporated on silica gel. The product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (gradient PE : EtOAc 1 : 1 to EtOAc 100%). Intermediate

10 **1.13** was obtained (40.5 mg, 14%) as a yellow oil.

> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.29 – 7.22 (m, 1H), 7.00 – 6.94 (m, 2H), 6.68 – 6.65 (m, 1H), 5.76 (s, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 2.85 (s, 3H).

#### 15 Method L: Synthesis of 3-(vinyl)benzenesulfinamide (1.7)

A solution of potassium vinyltrifluoroborate (125 mg, 0.936 mmol), PdCl<sub>2</sub> (3.32 mg, 0.019 mmol), PPh<sub>3</sub> (14.73mg, 0.056 mmol), Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (914 mg, 2.808 mmol), and

- 20 3-bromobenzenesulfinamide 1.6 (206 mg, .0936 mmol) in THF/H<sub>2</sub>O (9:1) (4 mL) was heated at 85°C under a nitrogen atmosphere in a sealed tube for 22 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL), and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL x 3). The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluting with 2 : 1 petrol ether : acetone) to yield 25
- sulfinamide 1.7 (90 mg, 57.5%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-d) δ: 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.62 (dt, J = 7.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.55 – 7.42 (m, 2H), 6.76 (dd, J = 17.6, 10.9 Hz, 1H), 5.86 (d, J = 17.6 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (broad s, 2H).

30

## Method M: Synthesis of 3-((trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)benzenesulfinamide (1.18)

- The reaction was carried out in a pressure vial. Starting material **1.6** (0.372 g, 1.69 mmol) was dissolved in a triethylamine (5 mL) / toluene (5 mL) mixture. Argon was 35 bubbled through the solution for 20 minutess and then Cul (0.048 g, 0.25 mmol) and (PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>Pd (0.293 g, 0.25 mmol) were added followed by treatment of the suspension with argon for additional 5 minutes. Potassium vinyltrifluoroborate (0.830 g; 1.203 mL, 8.45 mmol) was added and the vial was closed and heated at 80°C for 3 hours (using an oil
- 40 bath). The dark mixture was cooled, diluted with EtOAc (60 mL), and filtered through a fine filter. The filtrate was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash

chromatography on silica gel (Eluent: PE/EtOAc gradient from 100/0 to 100/50) to give the product **1.18** (0.277 g, 69%).

 $\label{eq:hardenergy} \begin{array}{l} {}^{1}\text{H-NMR} \mbox{ (400 MHz, CDCl}_{3} \mbox{ } \delta \mbox{ : 7.84 (td, J=1.7; 0.5 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (ddd, J=7.9, 1.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (ddd, J=7.7; 1.5; 1.2 Hz, 1H); 7.44 (td, J=7.8; 0.5 Hz; 1H); 4.40 (s, 2H); 0.25 (s, 9H). \mbox{ LCMS ESI (m/z): } 238.598 \mbox{ [M+H}^{+}\mbox{]}. \end{array}$ 

Method N:

### Synthesis of 3-phenylbenzenesulfinamide (1.8)

10

A solution of phenylboronic acid (252 mg, 2.07 mmol),  $Na_2CO_3$  (798 mg, 7.53 mmol) and 3-bromobenzenesulfinamide **1.6** (206 mg, .0936 mmol) in PhMe/EtOH/H<sub>2</sub>O= 2/1/1 (20mL) was degassed with argon flow for 20 minutes. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine palladium (0) (152.31 mg, 0.13 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at 90°C under

15 an argon atmosphere in a sealed tube overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with  $H_2O$  (10 mL), and exacted with EtOAc (10 mL x 3). The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluting with 2 : 1 petrol ether : acetone) to yield sulfinamide **1.8** (320 mg, 78.2%).

20

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.05 – 7.95 (m, 1H), 7.78 – 7.68 (m, 2H), 7.66 – 7.53 (m, 3H), 7.52 – 7.33 (m, 3H), 4.34 (broad s, 2H). LCMS ESI (m/z): 218.33 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>.

General Method O:

### 25 Exemplified by the synthesis of lithium 3-iodobenzenesulfinate (13)

To a solution of 1,3-diiodobenzene **12** (4.00 g, 12.12 mmol) in dry THF (100 mL) was added 2.5 M n-butyllithium (4.85 mL, 12.12 mmol) in hexanes under an argon atmosphere at -78°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30

- 30 minutes. Then, sulfur dioxide gas was bubbled into the mixture for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was treated with hexane and filtered off to give intermediate (**13**) (3.322 g, quant.).
- 35 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 7.85 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.71 (ddd, J = 7.8, 1.8, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (ddd, J = 7.7, 1.6, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (td, J = 7.8, 0.4 Hz, 1H).

### General Method P:

### Exemplified by the synthesis of ethyl 3-bromobenzenesulfonate (14)

To a solution of 3-bromobenzenesulphonyl chloride (5.6) (5.640 mL, 39.13 mmol) in
dichloromethane (50 mL) was added ethanol (3.98 mL, 117 mmol), triethyl amine (10.9 mL, 78.3 mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (48 mg, 0.39 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Water (50 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. Phases were separated. The organic phase was washed with water (2 x 50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced
pressure to give intermediate (14) (10.37 g, quant.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-*d*)  $\delta$  8.04 (td, *J* = 1.8, 0.4 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (ddd, *J* = 7.9, 1.8, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 2.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (td, *J* = 8.0, 0.4 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.32 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

15

# <u>Method Q:</u> Synthesis of 3-(methylthio)benzenesulfonyl chloride (**5.11**)

To a solution of ethyl 3-bromobenzenesulfonate (2.19 g, 8.26 mmol) in dry THF (12 mL)
was added 2.5 M n-butyllithium (4.96 mL, 9.91 mmol) under an argon atmosphere at -78°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. To the reaction mixture, dimethyldisulfide (1.83 ml, 20.6 mmol) was added drop-wise at -78°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 minutes, and then allowed to warm up to room temperature over 1 hour. The reaction mixture was guenched with water (3 mL) and the solvents were

- evaporated under reduced pressure. The resulting sticky oil was washed with Et<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL). Crude lithium 3-(methylthio)benzenesulfonate was used in the next step. To the intermediate (~ 6.071 mmol) was added thionyl chloride (40 mL) and DMF (0.20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 3.5 hours. Volatiles were evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow solid, and DCM (50 mL) was added. The crude
- 30 product was evaporated on silica gel and purified by silica gel column chromatography (PE : EtOAc 2 : 1). The title compound (5.11) (635 mg, 47%) was obtained as a yellowish amorphous solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.08 (ddd, J = 8.1, 1.5, 0.4 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (ddd, J = 8.1, 7.4, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.49 – 7.40 (m, 1H), 7.31 (ddd, J = 8.1, 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 2.60 (s, 3H).

## General Method R:

# Exemplified for the synthesis of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino) butanoate (**2.10**)

- 5 Amino acid **15.10** (394 mg, 1.93 mmol) was dissolved in THF (15 mL) under an argon atmosphere. The solution was cooled in an ice bath and N-hydroxysuccinimide (334.7 mg, 2.91 mmol) was added followed by DCC (600 mg, 2.91 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 minutes. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was dissolved in acetone and cooled in the freezer. The precipitate was removed
- 10 by the filtration and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude activated ester **2.10** (450 mg, 77%) was used for the next step without additional purification.

		Table 11	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
2.1	R	15.1	
2.2	R	15.2	
2.3	R	15.3	S NHBoc O NHBoc
2.4	R	15.4	
2.5	R	15.5	
2.6	R	15.6	

The following compounds were obtained using methods analogous to Method R:

- 111 -	
---------	--

		Table 11	
Compound No.	Method	Precursor	Structure
2.7	R	15.7	
2.8	R	15.8	O NHBoc O
2.9	R	15.9	O N NHBoc O
2.10	R	15.10	O O N N NHBoc O

All compounds were characterized by <sup>1</sup>H-NMR spectroscopy performed on Varian Mercury spectrometer (400 MHz) with chemical shifts values ( $\delta$ ) in ppm relative to internal standard, and occasionally also by <sup>13</sup>C-NMR spectroscopy, MS, or HRMS.

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.82 - 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.70 - 7.57
	(m, 3H), 4.52 (s, 3H), 3.95 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 1.83 - 1.62 (m, 3H), 1.00
R-4.1	(d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100
	MHz, methanol-d₄): 172.3, 143.7, 133.5, 130.6, 125.9, 53.24.52 ,
	40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. LCMS ESI <sup>+</sup> (m/z): 255 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> .
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.81 - 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.70 - 7.61
	(m, 3H), 4.84 (s, 3H), 3.98 - 3.83 (m, 1H), 1.82 - 1.64 (m, 3H), 0.97
S-4.1	(dd, J = 7.3, 6.2 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> )
	δ: 172.8, 143.9, 133.4, 130.7, 125.8, 53.4, 41.3, 25.4, 23.2, 21.6.
	LCMS ESI <sup>+</sup> (m/z): 255 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> .

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
4.2	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.84 - 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.69 - 7.59 (m, 3H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.77 (d, J = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 2.08 - 1.91 (m, 1H), 1.64 - 1.47 (m, 1H), 1.32 - 1.12 (m, 1H), 1.07 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol- d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 171.3, 143.7, 133.5, 130.6, 125.9, 59.2, 37.8, 24.9, 15.3, 11.6. UPLC-MS (m/z): 255 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> ; HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $C_{12}H_{19}N_2O_2S$ [M+H] <sup>+</sup> : 255.1167, found: 255.1167.
4.3	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.83 - 7.76 (m, 1H), 7.68 - 7.35 (m, 4H), 4.88 (s, 3H), 4.12 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 2.67 - 2.42 (m, 2H), 2.23 - 2.06 (m, 2H), 2.07 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.0, 144.1, 133.4, 130.6, 129.5, 125.8, 125.2, 54.1, 31.8, 29.7, 15.2.
4.4	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.88 - 7.70 (m, 2H), 7.73 - 7.49 (m, 3H), 4.86 (s, 4H), 3.93 - 3.84 (m, 1H), 1.95 - 1.72 (m, 2H), 1.53 - 1.35 (m, 2H), 0.98 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 171.8, 143.7, 133.5, 130.6, 125.9, 54.6, 34.0, 18.9, 13.9. HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd for $C_{11}H_{17}N_2O_2S$ [M+H] <sup>+</sup> : 241.1011, found: 241.1004.
4.5	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.86 - 7.72 (m, 2H), 7.72 - 7.59 (m, 3H), 4.86 (s, 3H, overlapped with MeOH), 3.72 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.34 - 2.16 (m, 1H), 1.09 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.04 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 171.2, 143.7, 133.5, 130.7, 125.9, 59.7, 31.3, 19.0, 17.2. UPLC-MS (m/z): 241[M+H] <sup>+</sup> .
4.6	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ): 7.88 - 7.70 (m, 2H), 7.72 - 7.52 (m, 3H), 4.86 (s, 3H, overlapped with MeOH), 3.95 - 3.88 (m, 1H), 1.86 - 1.58 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 15.0, 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ): 172.4, 143.7, 133.5, 130.6, 125.9, 53.2, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. UPLC-MS (m/z): 255 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> .
4.7	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.79 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.67 – 7.61 (m, 3H), 2.02 – 1.71 (m, 3H), 1.53 (d, J = 18.1 Hz, 2H), 1.01 – 0.88 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 173.1, 173.1, 142.3, 142.0, 132.0, 131.8, 129.1, 129.1, 124.6, 124.4, 60.3, 44.8, 44.8, 23.5, 23.48 23.4, 23.3, 22.6, 22.5, 21.6, 21.5. UPLC-MS (m/z): 268.49 [M+H] <sup>+</sup>

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) diastereomer mixture
	(~1:1) δ: 7.82-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.52 (m, 6H), 7.47-7.40 (m, 2H),
	7.40-7.31 (m, 6H), 7.31-7.23 (m, 4H), 4.20-4.05 (m, 2H), 3.28 (dd,
	J=14.4, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.19 (dd, J=14.0, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 3.16-3.09 (m, 1H),
4.8	3.06 (dd, 14.4, 8.6 Hz, 1H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 methanol-d <sub>4</sub> )
	diastereomer mixture (~1:1) δ: 171.5, 171.2, 143.8, 143.4, 135.1,
	134.8, 133.5, 133.3, 130.6, 130.6, 130.5, 130.3, 130.2, 129.1, 125.9,
	125.8, 116.8, 56.0, 55.9, 38.5, 37.8. HRMS (ESI) m/z: Calcd. for
	C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S [M+H] <sup>+</sup> 289.1005, found 289.1004.
	1H-NMR spectrum (methanol-d₄) δ: 7.74-7.44 (m, 10H), 5.11-4.95
	(m, 1H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 170.1, 143.6,
4.9	133.4, 132.7, 131.5, 130.7, 130.5, 130.5, 129.8, 125.8, 58.2. LCMS
	ESI (m/z): 275.3 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> . HRMS (ESI) m/z: Calcd. for C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S
	[M+H] <sup>+</sup> 275.0849, found 275.0865.
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.71 (td, J = 8.0, 5.5 Hz, 1H),
	7.65 – 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.48 – 7.38 (m, 1H), 3.89 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H),
	1.95 (qq, J = 14.7, 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.08 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 4H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR
	(101 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 171.90, 171.62, 165.66, 163.17, 146.65,
4.10	146.59, 132.82, 132.74, 132.67, 132.56, 121.97, 121.94, 121.88,
	121.85, 120.46, 120.24, 113.16, 113.05, 112.91, 112.80, 55.92,
	55.70, 25.48, 25.25, 9.31, 9.09. (List of peaks, C-F coupling not
	solved). UPLC-MS (m/z): 245.47 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> .
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.72 - 7.63 (m, 1H), 7.63 - 7.48
	(m, 2H), 7.43 - 7.35 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.96 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 1.80 -
	1.64 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 14.1, 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz,
4.11	methanol-d₄) δ: 172.4, 164.4 (d, J = 250.3 Hz), 146.6 (d, J = 5.9 Hz),
	132.7 (d, J = 7.8 Hz), 122.0 (d, J = 3.3 Hz), 120.3 (d, J = 21.8 Hz),
	113.0 (d, J = 24.8 Hz), 53.3, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. HRMS (ESI): m/z:
	calcd for C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SF [M+H] <sup>+</sup> : 273.1073, found: 273.1072.
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.76 - 7.50 (m, 3H),
	4.85 (s, 3H), overlapped with MeOH), 3.99 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 1.82 - 1.60
4.12	(m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 14.0, 5.9 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz,
	methanol-d₄) δ: 172.3, 146.1, 136.6, 133.4, 132.1, 125.9, 124.4, 53.3,
	49.6, 49.4, 49.2, 40.89, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. UPLC-MS (m/z): 289 [M+H] <sup>+</sup>
	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.80 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H),
	7.73 - 7.58 (m, 3H), 4.83 (s, 3H), 3.96 - 3.88 (m, 1H), 1.78 - 1.69 (m,
R-4.12	3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR
	spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 172.3, 146.2, 136.6, 133.4,
	132.1, 125.9, 124.4, 53.3, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4.

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
4.13	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.69 - 7.39 (m, 4H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.97 - 3.84 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.63 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 15.1, 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 143.5, 141.1, 134.2, 130.5, 126.0, 123.0, 53.2, 41.0, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S [M+H] <sup>+</sup> : 269.1324, found: 269.1324.
4.14	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.53 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 - 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.18 (ddd, J = 8.3, 2.5, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.97 - 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 1.82 - 1.64 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 14.6, 6.2 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.4, 162.0, 145.0, 131.7, 119.3, 117.8, 110.7, 56.2, 53.2, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. UPLC-MS (m/z): 285 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> . HRMS (ESI) m/z: calcd for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S [M+H] <sup>+</sup> : 285.1273 found: 285.1273.
4.15	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.94 (t, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (ddd, J = 8.0, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (ddd, J = 7.8, 1.6, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (s, 3H, overlapped with MeOH), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 0.99 (dd, J = 14.2, 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 146.4, 136.4, 132.4, 128.8, 124.8, 124.3, 53.3, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. UPLC-MS (m/z): 333 [M] <sup>+</sup> , HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd. for C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SBr [M+H]+: 333.0272, found: 333.0269.
4.16	<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.74 – 7.55 (m, 3H), 6.84 (dd, J = 17.6, 11.0 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (d, J = 17.6 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.95 – 3.87 (m, 1H), 1.81 – 1.65 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 15.8, 5.9 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 144.2, 140.6, 136.7, 131.0, 130.8, 124.9, 123.1, 116.6, 53.2, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. UPLC-MS = 281.55 [M+H] <sup>+</sup>
4.17	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 8.02 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (dt, J = 7.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.78 - 7.65 (m, 4H), 7.53 - 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.44 - 7.38 (m, 1H), 3.95 - 3.88 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 16.9, 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.3, 144.5, 144.0, 140.7, 131.9, 131.1, 130.2, 129.3, 128.0, 124.6, 124.0, 53.2, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
4.18	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 8.10 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 4.00 - 3.78 (m, 1H), 1.85 - 1.60 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 145.8, 132.8 (q, J = 33.1 Hz), 131.6, 130.0 (q, J = 3.8 Hz), 129.9, 125.0 (q, J = 271.9 Hz), 122.9 (q, J = 4.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.
4.19	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 8.19 - 8.10 (m, 1H), 8.09 - 8.03 (m, 1H), 8.04 - 7.96 (m, 1H), 7.82 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.97 - 3.87 (m, 1H), 1.81 - 1.64 (m, 3H), 0.98 (dd, J = 13.9, 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 146.2, 136.6, 131.6, 130.5, 129.8, 118.5, 114.8, 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> NaS [M+Na] <sup>+</sup> : 302.0939, found: 302.0927.
4.20	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.86 - 7.65 (m, 3H), 7.61 - 7.50 (m, 1H), 3.97 - 3.88 (m, 1H), 1.81 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 151.0, 146.7, 132.6, 125.8, 124.9, 121.8 (q, J = 257.1 Hz), 118.6, 53.3, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.
4.21	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 8.38 - 8.33 (m, 1H), 8.17 (dt, J = 7.7, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (tdd, J = 7.6, 1.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (td, J = 7.8, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.81 - 3.72 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.55 (m, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.94 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.6, 165.8, 144.9, 132.1, 131.1, 129.3, 129.0, 125.5, 52.4, 51.6, 39.9, 24.0, 21.9, 20.2. UPLC-MS (m/z): 313 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> . HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd. for C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S [M+H]+: 313.1222, found: 313.1223.
4.22	<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.35 - 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.96 - 6.89 (m, 1H), 6.90 - 6.85 (m, 1H), 6.83 - 6.77 (m, 1H), 3.98 - 3.82 (m, 1H), 2.79 (s, 3H), 1.90 - 1.53 (m, 3H), 1.01 - 0.92 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) 1:1 mixture of diastereomers $\delta$ : 171.10, 170.85*, 151.06, 151.03*, 142.68, 142.60*, 129.71, 129.64*, 115.65, 115.63*, 111.20, 111.05*, 106.04, 105.91*, 51.86, 51.72*, 39.81, 39.54*, 28.81, 23.95, 23.86*, 21.98, 21.74*, 20.17, 19.90*. UPLC-MS (m/z): 284 [M+H]*. HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>22</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S [M+H]*: 284.1433, found: 284.1441.

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
4.23	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.77 - 7.72 (m, 1H), 7.70 - 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.62 - 7.54 (m, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 3.95 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 1.77 - 1.63 (m, 3H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.96 - 0.91 (m, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.32, 143.89, 141.81, 132.39, 130.60, 125.04, 124.62, 74.68, 58.75, 53.22, 40.93, 25.30, 23.40, 21.37. UPLC-MS (m/z): 299 [M+H] <sup>+</sup>
4.24	1H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : (8.09 (s, 1H), 7.98 (ddd, J = 7.8, 1.7, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (ddd, J = 7.9, 1.7, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 1H), 1.80 – 1.59 (m, 3H), 0.96- 0.94 (d & d, J = 6.1 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 146.0, 142.4, 134.5, 132.2, 125.3, 95.3, 53.3 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.
4.25	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.97 - 7.92 (m, 1H), 7.63 - 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.57 - 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.50 - 7.44 (m, 1H), 3.97 - 3.79 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 1.77 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.01 - 0.90 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 170.91, 170.88, 139.88, 139.81, 137.36, 137.18, 132.42, 127.96, 127.92, 125.91, 125.86, 124.65, 124.48, 51.92, 51.54, 39.60, 39.37, 23.96, 23.78, 22.03, 21.86, 19.95, 19.82, 15.33, 15.30. UPLC-MS (m/z): 301 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> , HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd. for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> [M+H]+: 301.1044, found: 301.1050.
4.26	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) diastereomer mixture (~1:1) δ: 8.19-8.17 (m, 2H), 8.06-8.00 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.63 (m, 4H), 7.66 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 2H), 6.72 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, J=2.3 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 6H), 3.96-3.85 (m, 2H), 1.81-1.62 (m, 6H), 1.03-0.92 (m, 12H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) diastereomer mixture (~1:1) δ: 172.7, 172.4, 151.2, 144.5, 136.4, 136.3, 133.9, 131.0, 131.0, 130.2, 124.7, 124.6, 122.5, 122.4, 104.3, 104.3, 53.4, 53.3, 41.3, 41.0, 39.1. LCMS ESI (m/z): 335.3 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> . HRMS (ESI) m/z: Calculated for C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>23</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S [M+H] <sup>+</sup> 355.1536, found 355.1549.
4.27	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.86 (t, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.81 - 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.67 - 7.59 (m, 1H), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.72 (s, 1H), 1.82 - 1.59 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 144.5, 136.6, 130.8, 129.1, 126.1, 125.3, 82.8, 81.1, 53.3, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
4.28	<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.71 (m, 4H), 3.93 (s, 1H), 1.74 (m, 3H), 1.38 (s, 9H), 0.99 (dd, J = 14.9, 5.8 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : (racemic, mixture of diastereomers, list of peaks given) 172.97, 172.59, 172.28, 157.51, 140.43, 127.76, 127.66, 125.73, 125.64, 53.35, 53.18, 52.80, 41.74, 41.18, 40.96, 36.02, 31.62, 31.52, 31.40, 25.48, 25.38, 25.29, 23.39, 23.21, 23.09, 21.97, 21.52, 21.40.
4.29	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.91 - 7.70 (m, 2H), 7.47 - 7.31 (m, 2H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.94 - 3.88 (m, 1H), 1.79 - 1.67 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.2, 166.5 (d, J = 251.5 Hz), 139.5 (d, J = 3.0 Hz), 128.6 (d, J = 9.3 Hz), 117.7 (d, J = 23.2 Hz), 53.2, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.
4.30	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.99 (ddd, J = 8.0, 1.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (dt, J = 8.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (ddd, J = 8.3, 7.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (ddd, J = 8.0, 7.1, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (dd, J = 10.4, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 1.87 - 1.63 (m, 3H), 1.06 - 0.95 (m, 6H).
4.31	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 8.01 - 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.78 - 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.51 (td, J = 7.6, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 - 7.24 (m, 1H), 4.85 (s, 3H), 4.00 - 3.81 (m, 1H), 1.79 - 1.68 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 160.0 (d, J = 249.1 Hz), 135.8 (d, J = 7.8 Hz), 130.8 (d, J = 14.6 Hz), 127.6 (d, J = 1.2 Hz), 126.5 (d, J = 3.3 Hz), 117.4 (d, J = 20.0 Hz), 53.2, 41.0, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.
4.32	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 8.07 - 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.68 - 7.61 (m, 2H), 7.61 - 7.55 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.91 (dd, J = 9.7, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 0.99 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.1, 141.1, 134.9, 132.5, 131.6, 129.1, 127.7, 53.0, 41.0, 25.3, 23.5, 21.2.
4.33	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (300 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 8.41 (q, J = 7.5, 6.4 Hz, 2H), 8.10 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1), 1.86 – 1.53 (m, 3H), 1.11 – 0.81 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.52, 172.16, 146.50, 146.42, 140.98, 140.88, 136.39, 134.32, 128.07, 128.01, 126.96, 126.76, 53.27, 52.99, 49.00, 41.44, 41.11, 25.33, 25.22, 23.34, 23.07, 21.51, 21.37.UPLC/ESI (m/z) - 300.53 [M+H] <sup>+</sup>

Cmpd. No.         Physicochemical characterization <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.73 – 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.47 (ttd, J = 8.3, 4.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.94 (dt, J = 8.9, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 1.79 – 1.61 (m, 3H), 0.96 (dd, J = 12.8, 6.0 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.64, 172.26, 152.87, 152.84, 152.75, 152.72, 150.37, 150.34, 150.25, 150.23, 150.19, 149.14, 149.00, 146.65, 146.55, 146.51, 146.41, 133.70, 133.58, 133.45, 126.86, 126.79, 126.75, 126.68, 122.78, 122.72, 122.60, 122.55, 122.51, 122.48, 53.40, 53.15, 41.23, 40.97, 25.35, 25.27, 23.39, 23.08, 21.60, 21.35. (list of peaks, C-F coupling not solved). <sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.48 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32 - 7.24 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.62 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <b>4.36</b> <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) δ: 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) δ: 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>2</sup> <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, metha		Table 12
	Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
		<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.73 – 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.52
4.34 (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.64, 172.26, 152.87, 152.84, 152.75, 4.34 (101 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.64, 172.26, 152.87, 152.84, 152.75, 152.72, 150.37, 150.34, 150.25, 150.23, 150.19, 149.14, 149.00, 146.65, 146.55, 146.51, 146.41, 133.70, 133.58, 133.45, 126.86, 126.79, 126.75, 126.68, 122.78, 122.72, 122.60, 122.55, 122.51, 122.48, 53.40, 53.15, 41.23, 40.97, 25.35, 25.27, 23.39, 23.08, 21.60, 21.35. (list of peaks, C-F coupling not solved). <sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.48 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32 - 7.24 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.62 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>8</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H]* <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz		(m, 1H), 7.47 (ttd, J = 8.3, 4.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.94 (dt, J = 8.9, 4.8 Hz,
4.34 152.72, 150.37, 150.34, 150.25, 150.23, 150.19, 149.14, 149.00, 146.65, 146.55, 146.51, 146.41, 133.70, 133.58, 133.45, 126.86, 126.79, 126.75, 126.68, 122.78, 122.72, 122.60, 122.55, 122.51, 122.48, 53.40, 53.15, 41.23, 40.97, 25.35, 25.27, 23.39, 23.08, 21.60, 21.35. (list of peaks, C-F coupling not solved). <sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.48 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32 - 7.24 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.62 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>8</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>2</sup> 4.37 <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.0 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.70 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		1H), 1.79 – 1.61 (m, 3H), 0.96 (dd, J = 12.8, 6.0 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR
4.36 4.37 4.38 4.37 4.38 4.39 4.38 4.39		(101 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 172.64, 172.26, 152.87, 152.84, 152.75,
4.36 4.37 4.37 4.38 4.39 4.38 4.39	4.34	152.72, 150.37, 150.34, 150.25, 150.23, 150.19, 149.14, 149.00,
		146.65, 146.55, 146.51, 146.41, 133.70, 133.58, 133.45, 126.86,
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		126.79, 126.75, 126.68, 122.78, 122.72, 122.60, 122.55, 122.51,
4.36 4.37 <sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 7.48 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32 - 7.24 (m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.62 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\overline{5}$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\overline{5}$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		122.48, 53.40, 53.15, 41.23, 40.97, 25.35, 25.27, 23.39, 23.08, 21.60,
		21.35. (list of peaks, C-F coupling not solved).
4.35 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ: 7.48 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32 - 7.24
4.35 methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H]* <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		(m, 1H), 4.86 (s, 3H), 3.98 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 - 1.62 (m, 3H), 1.00
		(d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz,
	4.35	methanol-d₄) δ: 172.4, 166.0 (d, JC-F = 11.5 Hz), 163.5 (d, JC-F =
$ \begin{array}{c} 21.3. \\ & \label{eq:1.3} \\ & \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		11.5 Hz), 148.7 (t, JC-F = 7.4 Hz), 109.6 (d, JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 109.4 (d,
4.36 <sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		JC-F = 8.3 Hz), 108.5 (t, JC-F = 26.0 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4,
4.36 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		21.3.
4.36 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) $\delta$ : 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4, 123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) δ: 7.93 (t, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J =
4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.38 4.38 4.39		1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.76 - 1.51 (m, 3H), 0.93 - 0.84
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	4.36	(m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, D <sub>2</sub> O) δ: 172.0, 143.4, 135.7, 132.4,
4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37		123.3, 52.1, 39.0, 23.6, 21.8, 20.4. UPLC-MS/ESI m/z = 269.51
4.37 Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		[M+H] <sup>+</sup>
4.37 H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). $^{13}$ C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 7.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.2
4.37 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		Hz, 1H), 7.79 - 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 3.98 - 3.86 (m,
<b>4.38</b> <b>3</b> H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J = 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J = 3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5 (d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3. <sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,	4 37	1H), 1.84 - 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz,
	4.57	3H). $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 172.3, 161.6 (d, J
1H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d4) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H),7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m,1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96(d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). 13C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d4) $\delta$ :172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d,J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		= 253.7 Hz), 141.1 (d, J =3.6 Hz), 128.7, 126.9 (d, J = 8.5 Hz), 123.5
<b>4.38</b> <b>7.32</b> (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		(d, J = 19.0 Hz), 118.9 (d, J = 22.9 Hz), 53.3, 40.8, 25.3, 23.4, 21.3.
<b>4.38</b> <b>1</b> H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 7.80 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H),
<b>4.38</b> (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,	4.38	7.32 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 - 3.85 (m,
172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.81 - 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.00 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 0.96
J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,		(d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ:
		172.1, 159.8 (d, J = 248.6 Hz), 158.2, 147.9 (d, J = 8.0 Hz), 127.3 (d,
25.3, 23.4, 21.4 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 21.3.		J = 1.6 Hz), 127.1 (d, J = 2.9 Hz), 117.8 (d, J = 19.8 Hz), 53.1, 41.0,
		25.3, 23.4, 21.4 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 21.3.

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
4.39	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 8.24 (dd, J = 7.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 8.08 - 8.03 (m, 1H), 8.03 - 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.75 (dd, J = 8.1, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.68 - 7.63 (m, 2H), 4.87 (s, 3H), 3.89 - 3.76 (m, 1H), 1.82 - 1.63 (m, 3H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) δ: 172.3, 138.3, 135.3, 134.1, 130.2, 130.0, 129.0, 128.2, 126.4, 124.9, 122.8, 53.1, 41.0, 25.2, 23.4, 21.3. HRMS (ESI): m/z: calcd for C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S [M+H] <sup>+</sup> 305.1324, found 305.1317.
4.40	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 9.94 (s, 1H), 9.67 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 9.63 - 9.53 (m, 2H), 9.29 (dd, J = 8.7, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 9.26 - 9.16 (m, 2H), 6.42 (s, 3H), 5.55 - 5.43 (m, 1H), 3.41 - 3.20 (m, 3H), 2.53 (dd, J = 19.0, 6.0 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR (100 MHz, methanol-d <sub>4</sub> ) $\delta$ : 172.3, 140.7, 136.4, 134.1, 130.8, 129.8, 129.6, 129.2, 128.7, 126.8, 121.4, 53.2, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4.
4.41	<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) $\delta$ : 8.08 (s, 2H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 3.68 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 1.65 (dp, J = 13.0, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.55 (td, J = 6.9, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 0.90 (dd, J = 6.4, 4.2 Hz, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> ) $\delta$ : 170.86, 126.01, 125.88, 125.52, 50.84, 23.64, 22.59, 21.83. HRMS (ESI) m/z: calcd for C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> [M+H] <sup>+</sup> 261.0731, found 261.0734.
4.42	<sup>1</sup> H-NMR spectrum (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> <sub>4</sub> ): δ 8.95 – 8.88 (m, 1H), 8.48 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 – 7.61 (m, 1H), 3.89 – 3.72 (m, 1H), 1.81 – 1.57 (m, 3H), 0.92 (m, 3H), 0.82 (m, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C-NMR spectrum (100 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> <sub>4</sub> ): δ 172.1, 172.0, 152.3, 152.2, 145.4, 140.0, 138.0, 133.8, 130.2, 130.1, 128.7, 128.5, 127.6, 123.8, 53.0, 41.5, 41.1, 25.2, 23.4, 22.9, 21.7, 21.3. UPLC-MS (m/z): 306.5 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> .
4.43	<sup>1</sup> H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- $d_4$ ) $\delta$ 10.27 (ddd, $J = 4.7, 1.7, 0.9$ Hz, 1H), 9.73 – 9.64 (m, 2H), 9.19 (ddd, $J = 7.3, 4.7, 1.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.59 – 5.43 (m, 1H), 3.36 – 3.23 (m, 3H), 2.56 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 3H), 2.53 (d, $J = 6.1$ Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (101 MHz, Methanol- $d_4$ ) $\delta$ 172.4, 163.1, 151.3, 140.0, 127.7, 122.0, 53.3, 40.9, 25.3, 23.4, 21.4. UPLC-MS (m/z): 256.1 [M+H] <sup>+</sup> .

	Table 12
Cmpd. No.	Physicochemical characterization
	<sup>1</sup> H NMR (800 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> <sub>4</sub> ) δ 7.91 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26 –
	7.08 (m, 1H), 6.75 – 6.70 (m, 1H), 4.11 – 3.97 (m, 1H), 1.83 – 1.69
	(m, 3H), 1.09 – 0.98 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup> C NMR (201 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ
4.44	171.3, 170.9, 150.6, 150.5, 147.8, 147.8, 115.1, 115.1, 111.5, 111.5,
	52.0, 51.8, 39.8, 39.6, 24.0, 23.9, 22.0, 21.8, 20.2, 20.0. UPLC-MS
	(m/z): 245.5 [M+H]⁺.

#### **Biological Methods**

#### Study 1 - Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC)

5 The dissociation constants (K<sub>D</sub>) of the separated diastereomers (**V**-**i**) and (**V**-**ii**) for binding to *Escherichia Coli* LeuRS were determined by isothermal titration calorimetry (ITC).

*Escherichia coli* BL21(DE3) cells transformed with plasmid pQE-60 containing the open-reading frame sequence of one targeted aaRS (i.e., LeuRS) were induced with

- 1 mM IPTG (isopropyl β-D-1-thiogalactopyranoside) for 3 hours at 37°C. Bacterial cells were harvested and lysed with 20 mM HEPES (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinylethane-sulfonic acid) (pH 7.5), 300 mM NaCl, 15 mM imidazole and 1 mM DTT (1,4-dithio-D-threitol). The pathogenic aaRS was first purified by nickel affinity standard chromatography. The eluted protein was concentrated and then further purified by gel
   filtration using 50 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 150 mM NaCl buffer.
  - ITC studies were carried out using a Microcal  $ITC_{200}$  instrument (GE Healthcare). Protein concentration was determined by spectrophotometry by measuring the absorbance at 280 nm using a theoretical molar extinction coefficient of 169,140 M<sup>-1</sup>cm<sup>-1</sup>. Ligand stock
- 20 solutions were prepared in DMSO at 62.5 mM concentration. The titrations were performed at 25 °C with 10-30 µM *E.Coli* LeuRS in 50 mM HEPES, 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.5 buffer containing 1% DMSO (v/v). The protein solution in the 200 µL sample cell was titrated with the inhibitor solution (diluted to 100-300 µM in the same buffer as the protein) using 1-2 µL injections every 140 seconds. All titrations were repeated at least three
- 25 times. To correct for heats of dilution and mixing, the final baseline consisting of small peaks of identical size at the end of each experiment was subtracted. The experimental data were fitted to a theoretical titration curve (one site model) using MicroCal Origin 7 software. The arithmetic mean ± standard deviation (SD) of K, ΔH, ΔS values from at least three experiments are shown in the following table.
- 30

- 1//	_
-------	---

		Table 13					
	Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC)						
Diastereomer	Replicate	K	ΔΗ	ΔS			
Diastereomer	Replicate	(M <sup>-1</sup> )	(cal/mol)	(cal/mol/°C)			
(V-i)	1	1.54 x 10 <sup>8</sup>	+ 1.489 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	- 12.5			
(•-•)	I	± 1.91 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	± 68.80	- 12.5			
	2	3.18 x 10 <sup>8</sup>	+ 1.370 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	- 7.03			
	2	± 4.92 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	± 64.49	- 7.03			
	3	2.40 x 10 <sup>8</sup>	+ 1.381 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	- 7.96			
	5	± 3.27 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	± 63.33	- 7.90			
(V-ii)	1	8.35 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	- 5690	+ 3.44			
(•-11)	I	± 8.11 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	± 169.5	+ 3.44			
	2	6.65 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	- 5899	+ 2.28			
	2	± 7.70 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	± 283.8	T 2.20			
	2	7.70 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	- 6200	+ 1 56			
	3	± 6.71 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	± 208.8	+ 1.56			

In the above table, the binding constant (K) was calculated as follows:

 $\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$ 

5

 $K = \exp(-\Delta H/RT + \Delta S/R)$ 

where R is the Gas Constant (1.9858775 cal/mol/°C) and T is 25°C.

10 The dissociation constant (K<sub>D</sub>) was calculated as follows:

 $K_{D} = 1 / K$ 

The calculated dissociation constants  $(K_D)$  are shown in the following table.

15

Table 14					
Dissociation Constants (K <sub>D</sub> ) for Diastereomers					
Diastereomer	K <sub>D</sub> (nM)				
First diastereomer ( <b>V-i</b> )	4.6				
Second diastereomer (V-ii)	13000				

The data demonstrate that the first diastereomer (V-i) binds with high affinity to *E. coli* LeuRS.

### Study 2 - Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC)

*Escherichia coli* BL21(DE3) cells transformed with plasmid pQE-60 containing the open-reading frame sequence of one targeted aaRS (i.e., LeuRS) were induced with

- 5 1 mM IPTG (isopropyl β-D-1-thiogalactopyranoside) for 3 hours at 37°C. Bacterial cells were harvested and lysed with 20 mM HEPES (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinylethane-sulfonic acid) (pH 7.5), 300 mM NaCl, 15 mM imidazole and 1 mM DTT (1,4-dithio-D-threitol). The pathogenic aaRS was first purified by nickel affinity standard chromatography. The eluted protein was concentrated and then further purified by gel
- 10 filtration using 50 mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 150 mM NaCl buffer.

ITC studies were carried out using a Microcal ITC<sub>200</sub> instrument (GE Healthcare). Protein concentration was determined by spectrophotometry by measuring the absorbance at 280 nm using a theoretical molar extinction coefficient of 169,140 M<sup>-1</sup>cm<sup>-1</sup>. Ligand stock

- 15 solutions were prepared in DMSO at 62.5 mM concentration. The titrations were performed at 25 °C with 7.5-100 μM *E.Coli* LeuRS in 50 mM HEPES, 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.5 buffer containing 1% DMSO (v/v). The protein solution in the 280 μL sample cell was titrated with the inhibitor solution (diluted to 75-3000 μM in the same buffer as the protein) using 1-2 μL injections every 120-140 seconds. All titrations were repeated at least two
- 20 times. To correct for heats of dilution and mixing, the final baseline consisting of small peaks of identical size at the end of each experiment was subtracted. The experimental data were fitted to a theoretical titration curve (one site model) using MicroCal Origin 7 SR4 software. The arithmetic mean ± standard deviation (SD) of K, ΔH, ΔS values from at least three experiments are shown in the following table.
- 25

The data are summarised in the following table. Note that Compounds **R-4.1** and **S-4.1** (in Table 15, below) correspond to Compounds **V-i** and **V-ii** (in Tables 13 and 14, above), respectively.

Table 15							
	Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC)						
Compound No.	K <sub>d</sub> (nM)	ΔG (kcal/mol)	ΔH (kcal/mol)				
R-4.1	3.86 ± 0.24	-11.48 ± 0.04	-11.92 ± 0.34				
S-4.1	9130 ± 2720	-6.89 ± 0.16	-2.33 ± 0.13				
4.4	159.07 ± 29.41	-9.28 ± 0.11	-9.06± 0.28				
4.7	1823.42 ± 255.53	-7.84 ± 0.09	-1.66 ± 0.75				
4.11	2.17 ± 0.08	-11.82 ± 0.04	-16.22 ± 0.60				
R-4.12	1.48 ± 0.08	-11.96 ± 0.12	-10.75 ± 1.06				
4.13	6.62 ± 1.36	-11.16 ± 0.12	-8.69 ± 1.09				
4.14	4.02 ± 0.38	-11.45 ± 0.06	-12.35 ± 0.04				
4.15	10.56 ± 0.39	-10.88 ± 0.03	-10.74 ± 0.16				

	Tab	le 15						
	Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC)							
Compound No.	K <sub>d</sub> (nM)	ΔG (kcal/mol)	ΔH (kcal/mol)					
4.16	27.25 ± 8.44	-10.34 ± 0.19	$-4.89 \pm 0.08$					
4.17	4.47 ± 0.04	-11.39 ± 0.01	-9.72 ± 0.22					
4.18	6.06 ± 0.49	-11.20 ± 0.06	-7.03 ± 0.14					
4.19	3.35 ± 0.48	-11.56 ± 0.09	-8.49 ± 0.38					
4.20	1.39 ± 0.07	-12.08 ± 0.03	-11.64 ± 0.45					
4.21	6.61 ± 0.83	-11.16 ± 0.07	-8.23 ± 0.43					
4.22	34.55 ± 0.76	-10.17 ± 0.02	-4.27 ± 0.19					
4.23	17.47 ± 1.10	-10.58 ± 0.03	-7.06 ± 0.75					
4.27	3.69 ± 0.05	-11.50 ± 0.00	-8.71 ± 1.08					
4.29	9.14 ± 0.30	-10.96 ± 0.01	-10.95 ± 0.18					
4.31	6.78 ± 1.73	-11.15 ± 0.16	-12.97 ± 2.04					
4.32	4.61 ± 0.06	-11.37 ± 0.01	-10.62 ± 0.25					
4.34	287.86 ± 42.88	-8.93 ± 0.08	$-9.90 \pm 0.40$					
4.35	16.43 ± 2.72	-10.63 ± 0.10	-9.97 ± 0.10					
4.39	12.80 ± 1.60	-10.77 ± 0.08	-9.29 ± 0.62					

### Study 3 - Antibacterial Activity

The antibacterial activity of the separated diastereomers (**V**-i) and (**V**-ii) was determined against wild type *E. Coli* strain BW25113.

The method described in "Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria that Grow Aerobically; Approved Standard - Ninth Edition" (M07-A9; Vol. 32, No. 2) was used.

### 10

5

The results are summarized in the following table.

Table 16				
Antibacterial EC50 for Diastereomers				
( <i>E. coli</i> BW25113)				
Diastereomer	EC <sub>50</sub> (mg/L)			
First diastereomer (fast) (V-i)	4			
Second diastereomer (slow) (V-ii)	>128			

The data demonstrate that the first diastereomer  $(\ensuremath{\textbf{V-i}})$  is a potent antibacterial agent.

### Study 4 - Antibacterial Activity

Minimum Inhibitory Concentrations (MICs) were determined by the broth micro-dilution method performed according to Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute guidelines. For

- 5 testing, 5 mg/mL DMSO solutions were prepared by dissolving solids in DMSO. Standard antibiotics were prepared according to CLSI guidelines as 5 mg/mL stock solutions. Upon DMSO stock solutions preparation, the working solutions in MH media were prepared by adding 38.4 μL of stock solution to 1461.6 μL of MH media. Out of these working solutions 100 μL were transferred to wells in the third column of 96-well assay
- 10 plates. Assay plates were previously filled with 50 µL of MH media in all wells except for the wells in the third column. Upon compounds and antibiotics addition, 50 µL was transferred from the third to the fourth column, then from the fourth to the fifth and so on. In this manner, the compounds and antibiotics were plated in 96-well assay plates in serial two fold dilutions giving final concentrations range of 64 - 0.125 µg/mL.

15

The bacterial strains tested were *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922 TolC deficient mutant, *Haemophilus influenzae* ATCC 49247, *Enterobacter cloacae* B1966 clinical isolate, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 700603, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853, *Acinetobacter baumannii* B1931 clinical isolate.

20

MIC value was determined by visual inspection of bacterial growth within 96-well plates. The first column in which there was no visible growth of bacteria was determined as MIC value for compound or antibiotic tested in that particular row. ATCC strains were used as reference strains for which there is a determined value of MIC values for standard antibiotic.

25 antibiotics. The assay is considered valid when MIC values for standard antibiotics are within CLSI designated range for ATCC strain tested.

			Table 2	17			
		Antibacte	erial Activit	ty (MIC, m	g/L)		
Cmpd. No.			Cell Lin	e (see key	/ below)		
Cilipu. No.	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
S-4.1	64	64	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64
R-4.1	2	2	4	8	32	8	16
4.11	1		4	2	64	8	4
4.12	2		8	4	16	16	4
R-4.12	2	2	8	32	>64	32	8
4.13	8		32	16	>64	32	16
4.14	8		32	16	64	32	8
4.15	8		32	16	64	64	8
4.16	8	8	32	>64	>64	32	32
4.17	>64	64	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64

- 126	-
-------	---

			Table 1	7			
		Antibacte	erial Activit	y (MIC, m	g/L)		
Cmpd. No.		Cell Line (see key below)					
Chipa. No.	А	В	С	D	E	F	G
4.18	64	16	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64
4.19	2		8	4	>64	64	8
4.20	8	8	>64	>64	>64	>64	64
4.21	32	32	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64
4.22	16	16	32	64	>64	32	>64
4.26	64	64	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64
4.27	4	2	8	32	>64	>64	16
4.29	8	16	16	64	>64	16	32
4.30	16	16	32	32	32	8	8
4.31	2	2	4	2	32	4	8
4.32	4	8	16	16	>64	16	32
4.34	0.5	0.25	1	1	32	2	4
4.35	16	16	64	>64	>64	>64	>64
4.36	64	64	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64
4.37	8	8	64	>64	>64	64	32
4.39	16		64	64	>64	64	8
Azithromycin	4	0.5	16	32	32	16	2
Ceftazidime	0.25	0.25	0.5	>64	>64	2	16
Ciprofloxacin	<0.125	<0.125	<0.125	1	64	<0.125	<0.125
Meropenem	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	>64	8	4

# <u>Key:</u>

A = E. coli ATCC 25922

B = E. coli EFFLUX del

5 C = Enterobacter cloacae B1966

D = KI. pneumoniae ATCC 700603

E = P. aeruginosa ATCC 27853

F = A. baumannii B1931

G = H. influenzae ATCC 49247

### Study 4 - Human Cell Viability

Compounds were assessed for potential non-specific cytotoxic effects against a human hepatic cell line (HepG2 ATCC HB-8065). 96-well plates were seeded with HepG2 cells in concentration of 15,000 cells per well in 100  $\mu$ L of MEM growth media completed with 1% NEAA and 1% sodium pyruvate. Border wells were filled with 100  $\mu$ L of sterile PBS. Two days upon cells incubation, the compounds were added. Compound dilutions were prepared in 96-well V-bottom plate in pure DMSO. Growth media from 5 plates were

10 prepared in V-bottom plates were transferred with multichannel pipette into test plates (78.1x dilution). Final DMSO concentration was 1.28% per well. In control wells, 1.28 μL of DMSO was added in 98.7 μL of media. Compounds were tested in duplicates. Cells were incubated with compounds for 24 hours when cell viability was assessed by measuring ATP levels. ATP levels were measured by adding 50 μL of CellTiter-Glo

aspirated and replaced with 98.7 µL of fresh growth media. 1.28 µL of compounds

15 reagent to each well and after 5 minutes of incubation luminescence was measured with SpectraMax i3. The potential effect of tested compounds on cell viability was determined by comparing the signal obtained in presence of different concentrations of the compounds with those obtained in the presence of DMSO only. The potential effects were then calculated and presented as IC<sub>50</sub> values (µg/mL).

Tal	ble 18						
Cytotoxicity in HepG2	Cytotoxicity in HepG2 ATCC HB-8065 Cell Line						
Compound No.	IC <sub>50</sub> (μg/mL)						
S-4.1	>64						
R-4.1	>64						
4.2	>32						
4.3	>64						
4.4	>64						
4.5	>32						
4.6	>32						
4.7	>64						
4.8	>64						
4.9	>64						
4.10	>64						
4.11	>64						
4.12	>64						
R-4.12	>64						
4.13	>64						
4.14	>64						
4.15	>64						

20

- 128 -	
---------	--

Ta	able 18
Cytotoxicity in HepG2	ATCC HB-8065 Cell Line
Compound No.	IC <sub>50</sub> (μg/mL)
4.16	>64
4.17	47.7
4.18	>64
4.19	>64
4.20	>64
4.21	>64
4.22	>64
4.26	>64
4.27	>64
4.28	>64
4.29	>64
4.30	32.5
4.31	>64
4.32	>64
4.34	>64
4.35	>64
4.36	44.0
4.37	>64
4.38	>64
4.39	46
4.40	>64
4.41	>64

The foregoing has described the principles, preferred embodiments, and modes of operation of the present invention. However, the invention should not be construed as limited to the particular embodiments discussed. Instead, the above-described

5 embodiments should be regarded as illustrative rather than restrictive. It should be appreciated that variations may be made in those embodiments by workers skilled in the art without departing from the scope of the present invention.

#### - 129 -

#### **REFERENCES**

A number of publications are cited herein in order to more fully describe and disclose the invention and the state of the art to which the invention pertains. Full citations for these

5 references are provided below. Each of these references is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety into the present disclosure, to the same extent as if each individual reference was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

 Cottrell *et al.*, 2005, "Inhibitors of Serine Proteases, Particularly HCV NS3-NS4A Protease", international (PCT) patent publication number WO 2005/037860 A2 published 28 April 2005.

Duron *et al.*, 2014, "Cystathionine-Y-Gamma-Lyase (CSE) Inhibitors", international (PCT) patent publication number WO 2014/018569 A1 published 30 January 2014.

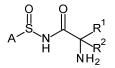
- Hurdle *et al.*, 2005, "Prospects for aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase inhibitors as new antimicrobial agents", <u>Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy</u>, Vol. 49, pp. 4821-4833.
  - Jirgensons *et al.*, 2016, "Novel N-acyl-sulfonamide derivatives as aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase inhibitors", international (PCT) patent publication number
- 20 WO 2016/129983 A1 published 18 August 2016.
  - Laupland *et al.*, 2003, "Treatment of staphylococcus aureus colonization and prophylaxis for infection with topical intranasal mupirocin: An evidence-based review", <u>Clinical</u> <u>Infectious Diseases</u>, Vol. 37, pp. 933-938.
  - Ochsner et al., 2007, "Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases: essential and still promising targets
  - for new anti-infective agents", <u>Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs</u>, Vol. 16, pp. 573-593.
    - Pham *et al.*, 2014, "Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases as drug targets in eukaryotic parasties", <u>Int. J. Parasitol. Drugs Drug Resist.</u>, Vol. 4, Issue 1, pp. 1-13.
    - Savile et al., 2005, "Subtilisin-catalyzed resolution of N-acyl arylsulfinamides", J. Amer.

30 Chem. Soc., Vol. 127, No. 7, pp. 2104-2113.

- Vondenhoff *et al.*, 2011, "Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase inhibitors as potential antibiotics", <u>Eur. J. Med. Chem.</u>, Vol. 46, pp. 5227-5236.
- Zhang *et al.*, 2013, "Discovery of N-(4-sulfamoylpheny)thioureas as Tyrpanosoma brucei leucyl-tRNA synthetase inhibitors", Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry, Vol. 11, pp. 5310-5324.
- 35

#### **CLAIMS**

1. A compound selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



5

wherein:

-A is independently  $-A^{C}$  or  $-A^{H}$ ; -A<sup>C</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted with 10 one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>;  $-A^{H}$  is independently C<sub>5-12</sub>heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>; each -R<sup>X</sup> is independently selected from: -RXX. -RXXU. -RXXV. -RXXH. 15 -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR<sup>XX</sup>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-OH. -L<sup>XX</sup>-OR<sup>XX</sup>. -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -R<sup>XM</sup>, 20 -L<sup>XX</sup>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -L<sup>XX</sup>-R<sup>XM</sup>, -C(=0)OH, -C(=0)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=0)R<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -C(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>,  $-NHC(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)R^{XX}$ , -NHC(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -NHC(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, 25  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)NH_2$ ,  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)NHR^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)NR^{XX}_2$ ,  $-NR^{XN}C(=O)R^{XM}$ , -NHC(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=0)NH<sub>2</sub>, -OC(=0)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -OC(=0)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -OC(=0)R<sup>XM</sup>,  $-NHC(=NH)NH_{2}$ ,  $-C(=O)R^{XX}$ . 30 -S(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)R<sup>XM</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NHR<sup>XX</sup>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>XX</sup><sub>2</sub>, -S(=O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>XM</sup>, -NHS(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>, -NR<sup>XN</sup>S(=O)R<sup>XX</sup>,  $-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ , 35 -SH, -SR<sup>XX</sup>, -CN, and -NO<sub>2</sub>;

> and additionally, two adjacent groups  $-R^{X}$ , if present, may together form: -O-CH<sub>2</sub>-O- or -O-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-O-;

wherein:

	each -L <sup>XX</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
5	each - $R^{xx}$ is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
	each -R <sup>XXU</sup> is independently linear or branched C <sub>2-4</sub> alkenyl;
	each -R <sup>XXV</sup> is independently linear or branched C <sub>2-4</sub> alkynyl;
	each - $R^{XXH}$ is $C_{5-10}$ heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more
10	groups -R <sup>XMM</sup> ;
	each -R <sup>xn</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
	each -R <sup>xm</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
15	-R <sup>XMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>XMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>XMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>XMM</sup> ;
	wherein each -R <sup>XMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated
	C₁₋₄alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
	- $R^1$ is independently -H or - $R^{11}$ ;
20	-R <sup>11</sup> is independently -R <sup>11A</sup> or -R <sup>11B</sup> ;
	-R <sup>11A</sup> is independently:
	-R <sup>A1</sup> , -R <sup>A2</sup> , -R <sup>A3</sup> , -R <sup>A4</sup> , -R <sup>A5</sup> , -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A2</sup> , -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A3</sup> , -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A4</sup> , or -L <sup>A</sup> -R <sup>A5</sup> ;
	each -R <sup>A1</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, and is optionally
25	substituted with one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
	each - $R^{A2}$ is saturated $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl, and is optionally substituted with one
	or more groups -R <sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
	each - $R^{A3}$ is non-aromatic $C_{3-7}$ heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted
	with one or more groups -R <sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
30	each -R <sup>A4</sup> is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted
	with one or more groups -R <sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
	each - $R^{A5}$ is $C_{5-10}$ heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more
	groups -R <sup>AA1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>AA2</sup> ;
	each -L <sup>A</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
35	
	each -R <sup>AA1</sup> is independently selected from:
	-R <sup>AA</sup> ,
	-L <sup>AA</sup> -OH, -L <sup>AA</sup> -OR <sup>AA</sup> ,
40	-L <sup>AA</sup> -NH <sub>2</sub> , -L <sup>AA</sup> -NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -L <sup>AA</sup> -NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , and -L <sup>AA</sup> -R <sup>AM</sup> ;

	each -R <sup>AA2</sup> is independently selected from:
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>AA</sup> ,
5	
	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{AA}$ , $-NR^{AA}_2$ , $-R^{AM}$ ,
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>AA</sup> , -C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	$-O(-O)R^{A_2}$ , $-O(-O)R^{A_2}$ , $-O(-O)R^{A_2}$ , $-O(-O)R^{A_3}$ , -NHC(=O)R^{A_4}, -NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>A_4</sup> ,
10	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
10	$-NR^{AN}C(=O)NH_2, -NR^{AN}C(=O)NHR^{AA}, -NR^{AN}C(=O)NR^{AA}_2, -NR^{AN}C(=O)R^{AM},$
	-NHC(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> , -NR <sup>AN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>AA</sup> , -OC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)NHR <sup>AA</sup> , -OC(=O)NR <sup>AA</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)R <sup>AM</sup> ,
	$-OC(-O)(N_{2}, -OC(-O)(N_{1}(X_{2}, -OC(-O)(X_{2}, -OC(-O)(X_{2}$
15	$-C(=O)R^{AA}$ ,
	$-S(=O)NH_2$ , $-S(=O)NHR^{AA}$ , $-S(=O)NR^{AA}_2$ , $-S(=O)R^{AM}$ ,
	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{AA}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{AA}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{AM}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)R^{AA}$ , $-NR^{AN}S(=O)R^{AA}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{AA}, -NR^{AN}S(=O)_2R^{AA},$
20	$-S(=O)R^{AA}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{AA}$ ,
	-SH, -SR <sup>AA</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
	wherein:
	each -L <sup>AA</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
25	each -R <sup>AA</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
	each -R <sup>an</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; each -R <sup>am</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
30	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
00	-R <sup>AMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>AMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>AMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>AMM</sup> ;
	wherein each -R <sup>AMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated
	C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
35	-R <sup>11B</sup> is independently selected from:
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -l,
	-OH, -OR <sup>BB</sup> ,
40	
40	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{BB}$ , $-NR^{BB}_2$ , $-R^{BM}$ ,
	$-C(=O)OH$ , $-C(=O)OR^{BB}$ , $-OC(=O)R^{BB}$ ,

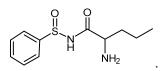
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>BB</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>BB</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>BM</sup> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>BB</sup> , -NR <sup>BN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>BB</sup> , -NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>BB</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>BB</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>BM</sup> ,
5	$-NR^{BN}C(=O)NH_{2}, -NR^{BN}C(=O)NHR^{BB}, -NR^{BN}C(=O)NR^{BB}_{2}, -NR^{BN}C(=O)R^{BM},$ $-NHC(=O)OR^{BB}, -NR^{BN}C(=O)OR^{BB},$
	$-OC(=O)NH_2$ , $-OC(=O)NHR^{BB}$ , $-OC(=O)NR^{BB}_2$ , $-OC(=O)R^{BM}$ , $-NHC(=NH)NH_2$ , $-C(=O)R^{BB}$ ,
	$-S(=O)NH_2$ , $-S(=O)NHR^{BB}$ , $-S(=O)NR^{BB}_2$ , $-S(=O)R^{BM}$ ,
10	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{BB}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{BB}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{BM}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)R^{BB}, -NR^{BN}S(=O)R^{BB},$
	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{BB}$ , $-NR^{BN}S(=O)_2R^{BB}$ , $-S(=O)R^{BB}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{BB}$ ,
	$-S(-S)(R^{BB}, -S)(-S)_{2}(R^{BB}, -S)$
15	
	wherein:
	each - $R^{BB}$ is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
20	each -R <sup>BN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; each -R <sup>BM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
20	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
	-R <sup>BMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>BMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>BMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>BMM</sup> ;
	wherein each -R <sup>BMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated
25	C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
	- $R^2$ is independently -H or - $R^{22}$ ;
	-R <sup>22</sup> is independently -R <sup>22C</sup> or -R <sup>22D</sup> ;
30	-R <sup>22C</sup> is independently:
	-R <sup>c1</sup> , -R <sup>c2</sup> , -R <sup>c3</sup> , -R <sup>c4</sup> , -R <sup>c5</sup> , -L <sup>c</sup> -R <sup>c2</sup> , -L <sup>c</sup> -R <sup>c3</sup> , -L <sup>c</sup> -R <sup>c4</sup> , or -L <sup>c</sup> -R <sup>c5</sup> ;
	each - $R^{C1}$ is linear or branched saturated $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, and is optionally
	substituted with one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ;
	each - $R^{C2}$ is saturated C <sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl, and is optionally substituted with one
35	or more groups -R <sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ; each -R <sup>C3</sup> is non-aromatic C <sub>3-7</sub> heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted
	with one or more groups $-R^{CC1}$ and one or more groups $-R^{CC2}$ ;
	each $-R^{C4}$ is independently phenyl or naphthyl, and is optionally substituted
	with one or more groups $-R^{CC1}$ and one or more groups $-R^{CC2}$ ;
40	each - $\mathbb{R}^{C5}$ is $\mathbb{C}_{5-10}$ heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more
	groups -R <sup>CC1</sup> and one or more groups -R <sup>CC2</sup> ;

	each -L <sup>c</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkylene;
	each -R <sup>CC1</sup> is independently selected from:
5	-R <sup>cc</sup> ,
	-L <sup>cc</sup> -OH, -L <sup>cc</sup> -OR <sup>cc</sup> ,
	-L <sup>cc</sup> -NH₂, -L <sup>cc</sup> -NHR <sup>cc</sup> , -L <sup>cc</sup> -NR <sup>cc</sup> ₂, and -L <sup>cc</sup> -R <sup>cм</sup> ;
10	each -R <sup>CC2</sup> is independently selected from:
10	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-оң, -оқ <sup>сс</sup> ,
	$-OCF_3$ ,
	-NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -R <sup>CM</sup> ,
15	$-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR^{CC}, -OC(=O)R^{CC},$
-	$-C(=O)NH_2$ , $-C(=O)NHR^{CC}$ , $-C(=O)NR^{CC}_2$ , $-C(=O)R^{CM}$ ,
	-NHC(=O) $R^{CC}$ , -N $R^{CN}C$ (=O) $R^{CC}$ ,
	-NHC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NHC(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NHC(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	-NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
20	-NHC(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>CC</sup> ,
	$-OC(=O)NH_2$ , $-OC(=O)NHR^{CC}$ , $-OC(=O)NR^{CC}_2$ , $-OC(=O)R^{CM}$ ,
	-NHC(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub> ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>CM</sup> ,
25	-S(=O) <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> NHR <sup>CC</sup> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> NR <sup>CC</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CM</sup> ,
	-NHS(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> , -NR <sup>CN</sup> S(=O)R <sup>CC</sup> ,
	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{CC}, -NR^{CN}S(=O)_2R^{CC},$
	$-S(=O)R^{CC}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{CC}$ ,
	-SH, -SR <sup>CC</sup> , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> ;
30	
	wherein:
	each -L <sup>cc</sup> - is linear or branched saturated C₁₄alkylene; each -R <sup>cc</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C₁₄alkyl, phenyl,
	or benzyl;
35	each -R <sup>CN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;
55	each $-R^{CM}$ is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino,
	morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is:
	optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from:
	-R <sup>CMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>CMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>CMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>CMM</sup> ;
40	wherein each $-R^{AMM}$ is independently linear or branched saturated
	C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

- 134 -

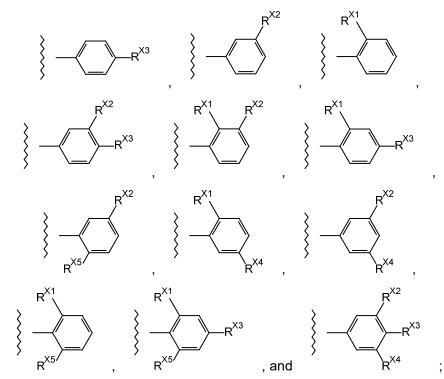
	-R <sup>22D</sup> is independently selected from:
5	-F, -CI, -Br, -I, -OH, -OR <sup>DD</sup> , -OCF <sub>3</sub> , -NH <sub>2</sub> , -NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -R <sup>DM</sup> ,
10	$\begin{aligned} -C(=0)OH, -C(=0)OR^{DD}, -OC(=0)R^{DD}, \\ -C(=0)NH_2, -C(=0)NHR^{DD}, -C(=0)NR^{DD}_2, -C(=0)R^{DM}, \\ -NHC(=0)R^{DD}, -NR^{DN}C(=0)R^{DD}, \\ -NHC(=0)NH_2, -NHC(=0)NHR^{DD}, -NHC(=0)NR^{DD}_2, -NHC(=0)R^{DM}, \\ -NR^{DN}C(=0)NH_2, -NR^{DN}C(=0)NHR^{DD}, -NR^{DN}C(=0)NR^{DD}_2, -NR^{DN}C(=0)R^{DM}, \end{aligned}$
15	-NHC(=O)OR <sup>DD</sup> , -NR <sup>DN</sup> C(=O)OR <sup>DD</sup> , -OC(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -OC(=O)NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -OC(=O)R <sup>DM</sup> , -NHC(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>DD</sup> , -S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>DD</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>DD</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>DM</sup> ,
20	$-S(=O)_2NH_2$ , $-S(=O)_2NHR^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2NR^{DD}_2$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DM}$ , $-NHS(=O)R^{DD}$ , $-NR^{DN}S(=O)R^{DD}$ , $-NHS(=O)_2R^{DD}$ , $-NR^{DN}S(=O)_2R^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)R^{DD}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{DD}$ , $-SH$ , $-SR^{DD}$ , $-CN$ , and $-NO_2$ ;
25	wherein: each -R <sup>DD</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
30	each -R <sup>DN</sup> is linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; each -R <sup>DM</sup> is independently azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, morpholino, azepano, or diazepano, and is: optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from: -R <sup>DMM</sup> , -C(=O)R <sup>DMM</sup> , -C(=O)OR <sup>DMM</sup> , and -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>DMM</sup> ; wherein each -R <sup>BMM</sup> is independently linear or branched saturated C <sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
35	or $-R^1$ and $-R^2$ , together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a saturated C <sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl or a non-aromatic C <sub>3-7</sub> heterocyclyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more groups $-R^{CC2}$ ;

with the proviso that: the compound is not a compound of the following formula, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, or solvate thereof:



5

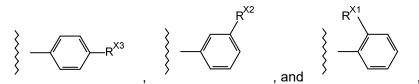
- 2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein -A is -A<sup>c</sup>.
- 3. A compound according to claim 1, wherein -A is -A<sup>H</sup>.
- 10 4. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein  $-A^{c}$ , if present, is phenyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{x}$ .
  - 5. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:



wherein each  $-R^{x_1}$ ,  $-R^{x_2}$ ,  $-R^{x_3}$ ,  $-R^{x_4}$ ,  $-R^{x_5}$ , and  $-R^{x_6}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^x$ .

15

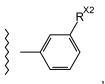
6. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:



wherein each  $-R^{X1}$ ,  $-R^{X2}$ , and  $-R^{X3}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^{X}$ .

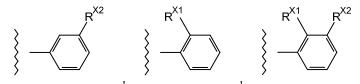
5

7. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein -A<sup>C</sup>, if present, is:



wherein  $-R^{X_2}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^X$ .

10 8. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:



wherein each  $-R^{X1}$  and  $-R^{X2}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^X$ .

15 9. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein -A<sup>c</sup>, if present, is:



wherein each  $-R^{X1}$  and  $-R^{X2}$  is independently as defined for  $-R^X$ .

10. 20 A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein  $-A^{H}$ , if present, is  $C_{5-6}$ heteroaryl or  $C_{9-10}$ heteroaryl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents  $-R^{X}$ .

- 11. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzooxazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, or benzopyranyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>x</sup>.
- A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein -A<sup>H</sup>, if present, is
   pyridyl, furanyl, thienyl, or quinolinyl, and is optionally substituted with one or more substituents -R<sup>X</sup>.
  - 13. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 12, wherein each -R<sup>×</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:

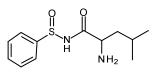
15	
	$-R^{XX}, -R^{XXU}, -R^{XXV}, -R^{XXH},$
	-F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
	-OH, -OR <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-CF <sub>3</sub> , -OCF <sub>3</sub> ,
20	$-NH_2$ , $-NHR^{XX}$ , $-NR^{XX}_2$ , $-R^{XM}$ ,
	-C(=O)OH, -C(=O)OR <sup>XX</sup> , -OC(=O)R <sup>XX</sup> ,
	-C(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -C(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -C(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	-NHC(=O) $R^{XX}$ , -N $R^{XN}C$ (=O) $R^{XX}$ ,
	-C(=O)R <sup>XX</sup> ,
25	-S(=O)NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -S(=O)NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O)R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	-S(=O) <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> NHR <sup>XX</sup> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> NR <sup>XX</sup> <sub>2</sub> , -S(=O) <sub>2</sub> R <sup>XM</sup> ,
	-NHS(=O) $R^{XX}$ , -N $R^{XN}$ S(=O) $R^{XX}$ ,
	$-NHS(=O)_2R^{XX}$ , $-NR^{XN}S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,
	$-S(=O)R^{XX}$ , $-S(=O)_2R^{XX}$ ,
30	$-SR^{XX}$ , -CN, and -NO <sub>2</sub> .

- 14. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 12, wherein each -R<sup>×</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:
- 35  $-R^{XX}$ ,  $-R^{XXU}$ ,  $-R^{XXV}$ , -F, -CI, -Br, -I, -OH,  $-OR^{XX}$ ,  $-CF_3$ ,  $-OCF_3$ ,  $-NH_2$ ,  $-NHR^{XX}$ ,  $-NR^{XX}_2$ ,  $-R^{XM}$ , 40 -C(=O)OH,  $-C(=O)OR^{XX}$ ,  $-OC(=O)R^{XX}$ ,  $-SR^{XX}$ , -CN, and  $-NO_2$ .

- 15. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 12, wherein each -R<sup>x</sup>, if present, is independently selected from:
- 5 -R<sup>xx</sup>, -F, -Cl, -Br, -l, -OH, -OR<sup>xx</sup>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, and -OCF<sub>3</sub>.
- 10 16. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 15, wherein  $-R^1$  is  $-R^{11}$ .
  - 17. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 16, wherein -R<sup>11</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>11A</sup>.
- 15 18 A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17, wherein  $-R^{11A}$ , if present, is independently  $-R^{A1}$ ,  $-R^{A4}$ ,  $-L^A-R^{A4}$ , or  $-L^A-R^{A5}$ .
  - 19. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 17, wherein -R<sup>11A</sup>, if present, is -R<sup>A1</sup>.

- 20. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, -iPr, -nBu, -iBu, -sBu, or -tBu; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.
- 25 21. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is -iBu; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.
  - 22. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is -iPr; and is optionally substituted with one or more groups -R<sup>AA2</sup>.
- 30
- 23. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is independently -Me, -Et, -nPr, -iPr, -nBu, -iBu, -sBu, or -tBu.
- A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present,
  is -iBu.
  - 25. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each -R<sup>A1</sup>, if present, is -iPr.
- 40 26. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 25, wherein  $-R^2$  is -H.

- 27. A compound according to claim 1, which is selected from compounds of the following formulae, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof: ANASA-001 through ANASA-075.
- A compound according to claim 1, which is selected from compounds of the following formulae, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof: ANASA-001; ANASA-002; ANASA-003; ANASA-004; ANASA-007; ANASA-012; ANASA-021; ANASA-024; ANASA-025; ANASA-026; ANASA-027; ANASA-028; ANASA-029; ANASA-030; ANASA-036; ANASA-040; ANASA-043;
   ANASA-044; ANASA-050; ANASA-052; ANASA-053; ANASA-054; ANASA-055; ANASA-056; ANASA-057; ANASA-058; ANASA-059; ANASA-060; ANASA-061; ANASA-062; ANASA-063; ANASA-064; ANASA-065; ANASA-066; ANASA-067; ANASA-068; ANASA-069; ANASA-070; ANASA-071; ANASA-072; ANASA-073; ANASA-074; ANASA-075.
- 15
- 29. A compound according to claim 1, which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



25

35

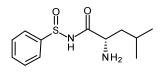
- 30. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 29, wherein the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group is in the (R) configuration.
- 31. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 29, wherein the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group is in the (*S*) configuration.
- 32. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 31, wherein the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached is in the (*R*) configuration.
- 30 33. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 31, wherein the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached is in the (*S*) configuration.
  - 34. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 29, wherein: the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group is in the (*R*) configuration; and

the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached is in the (S) configuration.

35. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 29, wherein: the sulfur atom which forms part of the sulfoxide group is in the (*S*) configuration; and

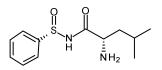
the carbon atom to which  $-R^1$  and  $-R^2$  are attached is in the (S) configuration.

- 5
- 36. A compound according to claim 1, which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



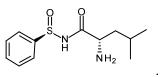
10

37. A compound according to claim 1, which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



15

38. A compound according to claim 1, which is selected from compounds of the following formula, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, and solvates thereof:



20

25

- 39. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.
- 40. A method of preparing a pharmaceutical composition comprising the step of mixing a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.
  - 41. A method of inhibiting bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase, *in vitro*, comprising contacting the synthetase with an effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38.

- 42. A method of inhibiting bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase function in a cell, *in vitro*, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38.
- 5 43. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
  - 44. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, for use in a method of treatment of a disorder of the human or animal body that is ameliorated by the inhibition of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase.
  - 45. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder of the human or animal body that is ameliorated by the inhibition of bacterial aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase.

- 46. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, for use in a method of treatment of a bacterial infection.
- 20 47. A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are Grampositive bacteria.
  - 48. A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are Gramnegative bacteria.

25

30

- 49. A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are aerobic bacteria.
- 50. A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are anaerobic bacteria.
  - 51. A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are intracellular bacteria.

	52.	A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are: <i>Staphylococci;</i> <i>Enterococci;</i>
_		Streptococci;
5		Haemophilus;
		Moraxella;
		Escherichia;
		Mycobacteria;
		Chlamydia;
10		Rickettsiae; or
		Mycoplasma.
	53.	A compound for use according to claim 46, wherein the bacteria are:
		S. aureus;
15		E. faecalis;
		S. pneumoniae;
		H. influenza;
		M. catarrhalis;
		E. coli;
20		M. tuberculosis;
		C. trachomatis;
		R. prowazekii; or
		M. pneumoniae.
25	54.	A compound for use according to any one of claims 46 to 53, wherein the infection is:
		a central nervous system infection;
		an external ear infection;
		an infection of the middle ear;
30		acute otitis media;
		an infection of the cranial sinuses;
		an eye infection;
		an infection of the oral cavity;
		an infection of the teeth, gums, or mucosa;
35		an upper respiratory tract infection;
		a lower respiratory tract infection;
		a genitourinary infection;
		a urinary tract infection;
		an intra-abdominal infection;
40		a gastrointestinal infection;
		a gynecological infection;

5		septicemia; a bone or joint infection; a skin or skin structure infection; bacterial endocarditis; or a burn infection.
	55.	Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a bacterial infection.
10	56.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are Gram-positive bacteria.
	57.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are Gram-negative bacteria.
15	58.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are aerobic bacteria.
	59.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are anaerobic bacteria.
	60.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are intracellular bacteria.
20	61.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are: <i>Staphylococci;</i> <i>Enterococci;</i> <i>Streptococci;</i>
25		Haemophilus; Moraxella; Escherichia; Mycobacteria; Chlamydia; Rickettsiae; or
30		Mycoplasma.

	62.	Use according to claim 55, wherein the bacteria are: S. aureus; E. faecalis;
5		S. pneumoniae; H. influenza; M. catarrhalis; E. coli;
		<i>M. tuberculosis;</i> <i>C. trachomatis;</i>
10		R. prowazekii; or M. pneumoniae.
	63.	Use according to any one of claims 55 to 62, wherein the infection is: a central nervous system infection;
15		an external ear infection; an infection of the middle ear; acute otitis media;
		an infection of the cranial sinuses; an eye infection;
20		an infection of the oral cavity; an infection of the teeth, gums, or mucosa; an upper respiratory tract infection; a lower respiratory tract infection;
25		a genitourinary infection; a urinary tract infection; an intra-abdominal infection; a gastrointestinal infection; a gynecological infection;
30		septicemia; a bone or joint infection; a skin or skin structure infection; bacterial endocarditis; or a burn infection.
35	64.	A method of treatment of a disorder of a non-human animal body, comprising administering to said non-human animal in need of treatment a therapeutically- effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, wherein the disorder is a bacterial infection.

40 65. A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are Gram-positive bacteria.

	66.	A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are Gram-negative bacteria.
	67.	A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are aerobic bacteria.
5	68.	A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are anaerobic bacteria.
	69.	A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are intracellular bacteria.
10	70.	A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are: <i>Staphylococci;</i> <i>Enterococci;</i>
		Streptococci; Haemophilus; Moraxella;
15		Escherichia; Mycobacteria;
		Chlamydia; Rickettsiae; or Mycoplasma.
20		
	71.	A method according to claim 64, wherein the bacteria are: <i>S. aureus;</i>
		E. faecalis;
		S. pneumoniae;
25		H. influenza;
		M. catarrhalis;
		E. coli;
		M. tuberculosis;
		C. trachomatis;
30		R. prowazekii; or
		M. pneumoniae.
	72.	A method according to any one of claims 64 to 71, wherein the infection is:
		a central nervous system infection;
35		an external ear infection;
		an infection of the middle ear;
		acute otitis media;
		an infection of the cranial sinuses;
		an eye infection;
40		an infection of the oral cavity.

40 an infection of the oral cavity; an infection of the teeth, gums, or mucosa; - 147 -

		an upper respiratory tract infection; a lower respiratory tract infection; a genitourinary infection;
5		a urinary tract infection; an intra-abdominal infection; a gastrointestinal infection;
		a gynecological infection; septicemia;
10		a bone or joint infection; a skin or skin structure infection; bacterial endocarditis; or a burn infection.
15	73.	The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 38, 43, 44 and 46 to 54, substantially as herein described with reference to any example thereof.
	74.	The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 39, substantially as herein described with reference to any example thereof.
20	75.	The method according to any one of claims 40 to 42 and 64 to 72, substantially as herein described with reference to any example thereof.

76. Use according to any one of claims 45 and 55 to 63, substantially as herein described with reference to any example thereof.